



**NOTICE OF MEETING
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
REGULAR SESSION**

**Wednesday, July 24, 2024 at 9:00 AM
Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas**

AGENDA

NOTICE is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

**Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, Texas 77445**

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

CALL TO ORDER

1. Approval of Agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENT

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

- [2.](#) Approval of Minutes.
- [3.](#) Request by County Treasurer for approval of Payroll disbursements.
- [4.](#) Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.
- [5.](#) Request by County Treasurer for approval of Monthly Report.
- [6.](#) Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for State Quarterly Reports.
- [7.](#) Approve 2024 budget adjustments and departmental line-item transfers.
- [8.](#) Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all monthly reports.
- [9.](#) Request by County Tax Assessor-Collector to approve refunds in excess of \$500.00 in accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code.

10. Request to approve payments on the following:

\$1,375.00 for Invoice registered on July 2, 2024 to Clay's Mortuary & Cremations from line item 125-411-561502 [Pauper Burial Expense].

11. \$5,200.00 for Invoice #1367 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item # 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

12. \$695.00 for Invoice dated June 25, 2024 to Magnolia Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

13. \$3,564.00 for Invoice #171859 to Alpha Testing from line item 604-604-545405 [Professional Services].

14. \$1,989.54 for Invoice #36 to King Architectural Consulting Services from line item 604-604-545405 [Professional Services].

15. \$38,853.13 for Invoice #2401500101 to Thompson Consulting Services from line item 110-530-569311 [DR-4784 Texas Severe Storm] for County debris monitoring associated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding.

16. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

17. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way by AT & T Communications for a bore and placement of a fiber optic cable within the right of way of Murrell Rd.

18. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right of Way by American Communications Construction, Inc. for a bore and placement of under ground fiber optic cable within the right of way of Beckendorff Rd. and Emerald Ocean Drive.

19. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of La Segarra Water Plant in Precinct 3.

20. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of La Segarra Section One and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

21. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of La Segarra Boulevard Phase One and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

COUNTY JUDGE

22. Presentation of Distinguished Service Award to the Waller County Historical Commission for 2023 accomplishments.

TREASURER

23. Workplace Financial Wellness Program presentation by Samuel Vaughan, Associate Financial Advisor, with Ameriprise Financial Services.

24. Approve Ameriprise Financial Workplace Solutions Agreement.

- [25.](#) Approve action on salary ranges from the classification and compensation study from Evergreen Studies.
- [26.](#) Approve 2024.9 Salary Order amendment effective 08/05/24.

COUNTY ENGINEER

- [27.](#) Approve Variance request to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations regarding Section 3.4.8 Flag Lot access length, 1,752' more than 960' allowed by regulations, by Lucy Magana in Precinct 3.
- 28. Presentation of General Land Plan for Marigold by Jennifer Curtis in Precinct 2.
- [29.](#) Approve General Land Plan for Marigold by Jennifer Curtis in Precinct 2.
- [30.](#) Public Hearing: Proposed Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map Amendment, by Gamal 318 Acres LLC.
- [31.](#) Approve the Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map Amendment Gamal 318 Acres LLC, by Brad Sweitzer.
- [32.](#) Approve Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards – Base Material.
- [33.](#) Approved Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards – Lot Size.
- [34.](#) Approve Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards – Minimum Street Requirements – Local Streets.
- [35.](#) Approve Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Summary of Costs.
- [36.](#) Approve Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Definition of Terms.
- [37.](#) Approve to repurpose a Truck Driver position into a GIS Technician position and expand roles of the GIS Manager. Changes requested will not increase the department budget.
- [38.](#) Approve Amendment to the Waller County Road and Bridge Department Fee Schedule.
- [39.](#) Presentation of Road and Bridge Department Quarterly Report.

SHERIFF

- 40. Publicly open sealed bids submitted for a fleet vehicle for the Sheriff's Office (Resolicited RFP 240626-30).
- [41.](#) Approve interlocal agreement with Waller ISD to provide school resource officers for the 2024-2025 school year.
- 42. Approve the creation of a new Sergeant SRO position pursuant to the approval of the contract with Waller Independent School District.

- [43.](#) Approve purchase from PCN Strategies in the amount of \$40,715.22 for 7 Panasonic Toughbook computers and accessories for the 7 Tahoes previously purchased. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].
- [44.](#) Approve payment for invoice #45632 to Utility Associates Inc., for \$74,294.84 for 7 camera systems for the 7 Tahoes previously purchased. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].
- [45.](#) Approve purchase from Command Communications in the amount of \$20,971.93 for 7 refurbished Motorola radios for the 7 Tahoes previously purchased. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].

DISTRICT ATTORNEY

- 46. Discuss and take action to authorize the Waller County Auditor to conduct the annual Chapter 59 Forfeiture/Seizure Accounts audits as required by law, and to report the results of the same to the Texas Attorney General.
- [47.](#) Approve purchase of a 2023 Ford Explorer PIU from Rockdale Country Ford in the amount of \$47,535.00 pursuant to BuyBoard Contract 724-23. Funding to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

FIRE MARSHAL

- [48.](#) Approve upgrades, including a generator and A/C unit purchase and installation, in the amount of \$19,238.25 to the Waller County Fire Marshal Office's Scene Response Trailer. Funds to be paid from line Item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

COUNTY CLERK

- 49. Draw three (3) public members and three (3) alternate members to serve on the Salary Grievance Committee pertaining to the 2025 Budget.
- [50.](#) Approve Canon Copier Renewal Lease DIR Contract for 2 copiers in the County Clerk's office in the amount of \$461.91 per month for 60 months. Funds to be paid from line item 125-403-545510 [Equipment Rent/Lease].

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

- 51. Approve contract and authorize payment to Pegasus Chevrolet LLC in the amount of \$54,268.75 for a 2024 Silverado Custom Trail Boss Crew Cab pursuant to RFP #240515-32. Funds to be paid from line Item 125-600-581400 [Capital Outlay Vehicle].
- 52. Approve payment for necessary upfitting and installation associated with Commissioner, Precinct 4's new vehicle in an amount not to exceed \$5,000.00. Funds to be paid from line Item 125-600-581400 [Capital Outlay Vehicle].
- 53. Approve advertisement of RFP for the purchase of one (1) new airboat to be published in the Waller County Express. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401- 544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].

54. Approve purchase of a hovercraft and trailer from Neoteric Hovercraft Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$109,920.00. Funds to be paid from line Item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

- [55.](#) Approve the Texas Work Authorization Contract for BELFOR regarding the Tax Office roof.

MISCELLANEOUS

- [56.](#) Approve Agreement between Waller County and Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels and payment of \$40,000.00 for Invoice #4330 from line item 125-411-547315 [Ft. Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.
- [57.](#) Approve Resolution Authorizing County Grant Program for the Texas Department of Agriculture Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program for 2025.
- [58.](#) Approve payment of \$11,423.39 for Invoice #6157 to Randle Law Office from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal] for General Matters.
59. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.
60. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

61. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.
62. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.
63. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.
64. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

ADJOURN MEETING

NOTICE

The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).



MINUTES

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT REGULAR SESSION WEDNESDAY – JULY 10, 2024

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 10th day of July 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:03 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler

Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

Commissioner Jones made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Art Hernandez
2. Mildred Jefferson

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – June 26, 2024 Regular Session
3. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Payroll disbursements.
4. Request by County Auditor to approve Quarterly Reimbursement of Juror Payments.

5. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat Partial Replat No. 1 of Forest Hills Estates Section 1, Lot 3 in Precinct 2.
6. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility within Waller County Right of Way by CenterPoint Energy for installation of 234' of 2" IP Pla, Svc gas along 27878 Clay Rd.
7. Request to approve payment on the following:
\$1,750.00 for Invoice # 0000050 to Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremations from line item 125-411-561502 [Pauper Burial Expense].
8. \$1,125.00 for Invoice dated June 18, 2024 to Schmidt Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
9. Approve payment of \$115.00 for Invoice # 123592 to Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLC from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal] for Early Voting Lawsuit.
10. Request by County Auditor to Approve and / or Ratify Accounts Payable.
11. Ratify subrecipient agreement with TDEM relative to administered grant award(s) associated with FEMA 4781-DR-TX.
12. Request by County Engineer to approve the application to Amend the Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map by Gamal 318 Acres LLC, and authorize the Road and Bridge Department to issue a public notice in the Katy Times, for two consecutive weeks, establishing a public hearing during the regular session of Commissioner's Court August 7, 2024.
13. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Kingsland Boulevard West Street Dedication in Precinct 4.
14. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Commercial Development Section 1 and accept the Letter of Credit in Precinct 3.

Motion to approve Consent Agenda made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD

15. Approve appointment of Child Welfare Board member Earlynne Campbell for a 3-year term beginning January 2024 thru December 2027.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

COUNTY ENGINEER

16. **Public Hearing:** On notice of application for Partial Replat No.1 of Blinka Estates Subdivision, to revise Lots 8 and 9. The revision will divide those lots into three separate lots, by Trang Nguyen in Precinct 3.

Public Hearing began at 9:21 a.m.

No public comments received.

Public Hearing ended at 9:22 a.m.

17. Approve contract with Ben E. Smith Tractors, Inc., for mowing county right-of-way (All Precincts).

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

18. Ratify Grange Development Agreement approved on May 1, 2024.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

19. Approve Award on Drainage Specific Engineering Services (RFP# 240320-31).

Commissioner Jones made motion to award Pape Dawson on Drainage Specific Engineering Services, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote with 1 Abstained.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Abstained

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

20. Approve Resolution to Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) regarding FM 2855 Project in the Brookshire area for commitment and support of road widening and reconstruction project.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

21. Approve Resolution to Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) regarding FM 1489 Project in the Brookshire area for commitment and support of road widening and reconstruction project.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

SHERIFF

22. Authorize the Waller County Auditor to conduct the Sheriff's Department annual Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture/Seizure Audits.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

IT

23. Approve renewal and upgrade on Internet connectivity for Road and Bridge and Precinct 2 locations.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

Court returns to agenda item #23 later in meeting. (page 4)

LIBRARY

24. Approve donation to Waller County Library from Costco Wholesale for \$100.00 and add to line item 125-537-~~3536600~~ 536600 [Donations/Library].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

25. Approve donation to Waller County Library from Dollar General for \$1500.00 and add to line item 125-537-~~3536600~~ 536600 [Donations/Library].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

Commissioner Jones made motion to reconsider Agenda Item #23, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

Returned to Agenda Item #23

23. Approve renewal and upgrade on Internet connectivity for Road and Bridge and Precinct 2 locations.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to approve a 5 year contract, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

26. Approve discretionary exemption for the purchase of a hovercraft pursuant to Local Government Code Section 262.024(7) and 2 CFR 200.320(c)(2).

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	Commissioner Amsler – Yes	Commissioner Smith – Yes
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

27. ~~Approve purchase of a hovercraft and trailer from Neoteric Hovercraft Inc. in the amount of \$100,700. Funding to be paid from Line Item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].~~
Item **WITHDRAWN**.

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1

28. Approve lease agreement with Quadient for the lease of iX-3 Series Base w/5lb Integrated Weigh Platform Postal Meter, for a 60-month term at the monthly rate of \$65.15. Funds to be paid from line item 125-418-531400 [Postage].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

AUDITOR

29. Approve 2024 budget adjustments and departmental line-item transfers.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

30. **Update** on courthouse project. *No action required.*

31. Approve Payment of \$2,154,326.96 for Application #20 to Sedalco, Inc. to be paid from the following line items:

\$51,743.91- 604-604-545045 [Professional Services].

\$2,102,583.05 - 604-604-581000 [Bldg. Purch, Const, or Improv].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

32. **Update** on modular buildings. *No action required.*

33. Approve payment of \$6,583.00 for Invoice #4 to Sedalco. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581620 [Justice Center Modular Building Design Fees].

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

34. Approve two (2) modular buildings at the Joe Kuciemba Annex, and nine (9) at the 506 Court Annex. Costs to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].
(no backup submitted)

Judge Duhon made motion to approve the floor plans for two (2) modular buildings at the Joe Kuciemba Annex, and nine (9) at the 506 Court Annex, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

35. Approve discretionary exemption for AT&T utility equipment relocation along Austin Street pursuant to Local Government Code Section 262.024(7).

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

36. Approve proposal from AT&T to relocate primary phone lines along Austin Street to underground in the amount of \$47,228.98 to be allocated to courthouse rebuild project soft cost budget.

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Commissioner Smith made motion for funds to be paid from line item 604-604-581839, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Amendment carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

Amended Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

MISCELLANEOUS

37. Approve payment of \$9,015.79 for Invoice # 6087 to Randle Law Office from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal] for General Matters.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

38. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

39. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler – Yes

Commissioner Smith – Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes

EXECUTIVE SESSION

40. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.
41. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.
42. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

Court convened to Executive Session at 11:11 a.m.
Court reconvened from Executive Session at 11:34 a.m.

43. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Judge Duhon made motion to offer the owners of the property located at 425 Business 290 in Hempstead, Texas \$730,000.00 to purchase the property, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Yes

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 11:35 a.m.

I ATTEST that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as
 Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

 Debbie Hollan
 Waller County Clerk

APPROVED this the 24th day of July 2024.

 Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
 County Judge

MINUTES

**WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
SPECIAL SESSION
MONDAY – JULY 15, 2024**

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Monday, the 15th day of July 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:03 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
 John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
 Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
 Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
 Debbie Hollan, County Clerk
 Absent: Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4

Commissioner Smith made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff

– Absent

PUBLIC COMMENT - None**FIRE MARSHALL**

2. **Update** on storm recovery.

No action required.

3. Approve continuation of disaster declaration related to Hurricane Beryl.

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

GRANT MANAGER

4. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the contract between Waller County and DRC Emergency Services, LLC relative to disaster debris removal specific to Hurricane Beryl (DR-4798-TX).

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

5. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the contract between Waller County and Thompson Consulting Services, LLC relative to all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting, and recovery services specific to Hurricane Beryl (DR-4798-TX).

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

6. Approve Notice to Proceed authorizing DRC Emergency Services, LLC to commence disaster debris removal specific to Hurricane Beryl (DR-4798-TX).

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

7. Approve Notice to Proceed authorizing Thompson Consulting Services, LLC to commence all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting, and recovery services specific to Hurricane Beryl (DR-4798-TX).

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Jones – Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

MISCELLANEOUS

8. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons. Item WITHDRAWN.~~
9. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons. Item WITHDRAWN.~~

EXECUTIVE SESSION

10. ~~Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071. Item WITHDRAWN.~~
11. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725. Item WITHDRAWN.~~
12. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725. Item WITHDRAWN.~~
13. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session. Item WITHDRAWN.~~

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Jones

Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes

Commissioner Amsler

– Yes

Commissioner Jones

– Yes

Commissioner Smith

– Yes

Commissioner Beckendorff – Absent

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 9:24 a.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as
Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

APPROVED this the 24th day of July 2024.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
County Judge

Packet: PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 PR
Payroll Set: 01 - Waller County, TX

Pay Period: 07/07/2024 - 07/20/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 643,950.64
Total Check Amounts: 4,886.35Males Paid: 221
Females Paid: 167
Total Employees: 388

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Cell	0.00	465.00
Cert Pay	0.00	15,230.73
Cert Pay Bilingual	0.00	5,510.00
Cert Pay FTO/K9	0.00	996.80
Comp Time Taken	328.38	8,901.16
H	23,465.45	616,051.68
Hol	472.70	13,159.01
Inclement Weather	1,448.75	38,296.92
Leave W/O Pay	1.00	0.00
Longevity	0.00	1,150.33
PT-H	571.00	10,808.36
Reimb	0.00	43.51
Sal	289.00	92,540.23
Sal - Sup	1.00	11,638.05
Sal-Other	4.00	4,396.01
Sick	880.95	22,556.36
STEP CMV	25.00	1,242.24
STEP Comp	26.00	1,258.55
Straight Time Taken	187.50	4,957.52
Task Force OT Hours	23.00	944.78
Travel	1.00	2,608.36
Vac	1,611.56	47,840.25
Total:	29,336.29	900,595.85

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Comp Earned	922.90	0.00
GTL Taxable Benefit	0.00	896.36
Straight Earned	192.50	0.00
Vehicle Taxable	183.00	525.00
Total:	1,298.40	1,421.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Fed W/H	797,274.43	68,590.21	0.00
FICA	864,962.81	53,627.62	53,627.62
Medicare	864,962.81	12,542.00	12,542.00
Unemployment	824,040.16	0.00	1,318.33
Total:		134,759.83	67,487.95

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Ch 13 Wage Ded 2	0.00	902.31	0.00
Child Support 1	0.00	3,964.54	0.00
Child Support 2	0.00	923.30	0.00
Child Support 4	0.00	36.92	0.00
Child Support MI SDU	0.00	132.18	0.00
Child Support MS DHS	0.00	200.78	0.00
Dental CAF-125-685	0.00	49.10	0.00
Dental Ins After Tax	0.00	122.75	0.00
Dental-CAF	0.00	2,921.45	30.50
Dental-Grant 228	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dental-Grant 318-578	0.00	24.55	0.00
Dental-Grant 318-592	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health CAF 125-685	0.00	351.08	0.00
Health Ins After Tax	0.00	1,038.26	0.00
Health-CAF	0.00	26,451.66	1,044.50
Health-Grant 228	0.00	37.54	0.00
Health-Grant 318-578	0.00	142.74	0.00
Health-Grant 318-592	0.00	37.54	0.00
Ins Adj-Dental A/Tax	0.00	0.00	-30.50
Ins Adj-Dental CAF	0.00	-49.10	-183.00
Ins Adj-Health A/Tax	0.00	-37.54	-1,044.50
Ins Adj-Health CAF	0.00	-532.28	-7,445.16
Ins Adj-Life A/Tax	0.00	-2.20	-17.78
Ins-Adj-Vision A/Tax	0.00	-2.29	0.00
Ins-Adj-Vision CAF	0.00	-13.30	0.00
Life	0.00	159.14	5.08
Life-125-685	0.00	1.09	0.00
Life-Grant 228	0.00	0.00	0.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Life-Grant 318-578	0.00	1.09	0.00
Life-Grant 318-592	0.00	0.00	0.00
MASA	0.00	872.25	0.00
MRP	0.00	3,074.99	0.00
NFC	0.00	79.50	0.00
NFC-CAF	0.00	3,768.05	0.00
Ret-GTL	896,988.83	0.00	2,152.64
Retirement	896,988.83	62,789.38	99,117.42
Valic	0.00	4,899.00	0.00
Vision CAF 125-685	0.00	2.29	0.00
Vision Ins After Tax	0.00	47.34	0.00
Vision-CAF	0.00	778.92	0.00
Vision-Grant 228	0.00	2.29	0.00
Vision-Grant 318-578	0.00	4.59	0.00
Vision-Grant 318-592	0.00	2.29	0.00
Voluntary Term Life	0.00	3,816.83	0.00
Total:		116,999.03	93,629.20

Item 3.

RECAP 01 - Waller County, TX

Earnings:	900,595.85	Benefits:	1,421.36	Deductions:	116,999.03	Taxes:	134,759.83	Net Pay:	648,836.99
-----------	------------	-----------	----------	-------------	------------	--------	------------	----------	------------



Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Vendor: 13586 - MEDICAL AIR SERVICES ASSOCIATION, INC.										Vendor Total: 872.25
INV0008520	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	872.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	872.25
Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	872.25	0.00	0.00	0.00		872.25
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111450	MASA				872.25	0%				
Vendor: 17861 - MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT										Vendor Total: 132.18
INV0008533	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.18
Remit ID 912598339 / Order ID 2010248223	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00		132.18
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				132.18	0%				
Vendor: 17845 - MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES										Vendor Total: 200.78
INV0008506	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.78
Case No. 616715054	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00		200.78
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				200.78	0%				
Vendor: 05440 - NATIONAL FAMILY CARE LIFE INSURANCE CO										Vendor Total: 3,847.55
INV0008521	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	79.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	79.50
Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	79.50	0.00	0.00	0.00		79.50
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111601	NFC				79.50	0%				
INV0008522	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	3,768.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,768.05
Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	3,768.05	0.00	0.00	0.00		3,768.05
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111302	NFC/Cafeteria				3,768.05	0%				
Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP										Vendor Total: 27,714.97
CM0000670	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-30.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	-30.50
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06410 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3. al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-30.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	-30.50	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				-30.50	0%				
CM0000671	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-232.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	-232.10
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-232.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	-232.10	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				-232.10	0%				
CM0000672	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-1,082.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,082.04
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-1,082.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,082.04	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				-1,082.04	0%				
CM0000673	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-7,977.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7,977.44
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-7,977.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7,977.44	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				-7,977.44	0%				
CM0000674	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-19.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	-19.98
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-19.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	-19.98	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				-19.98	0%				
CM0000675	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2.29
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2.29	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				-2.29	0%				
CM0000676	Credit Memo	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	-13.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	-13.30
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	-13.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	-13.30	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				-13.30	0%				

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06410 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3. al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008507	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	49.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.10
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	49.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.10

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		49.10	0%

INV0008508	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	122.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	122.75
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	122.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	122.75

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		122.75	0%

INV0008509	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	2,951.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,951.95
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,951.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,951.95

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		2,951.95	0%

INV0008510	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	24.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.55
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	24.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.55

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		24.55	0%

INV0008511	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	351.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	351.08
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	351.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	351.08

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		351.08	0%

INV0008512	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	1,038.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,038.26
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	1,038.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,038.26

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		1,038.26	0%

INV0008513	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	27,496.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,496.16
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06410 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3.
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	27,496.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,496.16	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				27,496.16	0%				
INV0008514	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	37.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.54
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS Invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	37.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.54	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				37.54	0%				
INV0008515	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	142.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	142.74
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS Invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	142.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	142.74	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				142.74	0%				
INV0008516	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	37.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.54
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS Invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	37.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.54	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria				37.54	0%				
INV0008517	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	164.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	164.22
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	164.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	164.22	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				164.22	0%				
INV0008518	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	1.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS Invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	1.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				1.09	0%				
INV0008519	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	1.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	
BCBS Invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	1.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09	
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				1.09	0%				

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06410 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3. al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008526	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		2.29	0%

INV0008527	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	47.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	47.34
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	47.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	47.34

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		47.34	0%

INV0008528	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	778.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	778.92
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	778.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	778.92

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		778.92	0%

INV0008529	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		2.29	0%

INV0008530	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	4.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.59
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	4.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.59

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		4.59	0%

INV0008531	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.29

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		2.29	0%

INV0008532	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	3,816.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,816.83
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06410 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3.	al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold						
Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
BCBS invoice	N/A		0.00	0.00	3,816.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,816.83		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent					
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				3,816.83	0%					

Vendor: 07551 - TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES Vendor Total: 1,318.33

INV0008537	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	1,318.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,318.33
Quarterly unemployment		APBNK - APBNK	No							

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Quarterly unemployment	N/A		0.00	0.00	1,318.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,318.33		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent					
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable				1,318.33	0%					

Vendor: 12759 - WILLIAM E. HEITKAMP, CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE Vendor Total: 902.31

INV0008502	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	902.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	902.31
Re: Case # 23-32932-H3-13		APBNK - APBNK	No							

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Chapter 13 Wage Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	902.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	902.31		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project	Account Key	Amount	Percent					
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				902.31	0%					

Item 3.

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Credit Memo	7	-9,357.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	-9,357.65	0.00	-9,357.65
Invoice	27	44,346.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,346.02	0.00	44,346.02
Grand Total:		34,988.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,988.37	0.00	34,988.37

Account Summary

Account	Name	Amount
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable	1,318.33
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance	4,056.77
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria	23,658.20
999-203-111302	NFC/Cafeteria	3,768.05
999-203-111450	MASA	872.25
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment	1,235.27
999-203-111601	NFC	79.50
Total:		34,988.37



Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Vendor: 01555 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE									Vendor Total:	200,929.45
INV0008534	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	25,084.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,084.00
941 Medicare Withholdings	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004158
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
941 Medicare Withholdings	N/A		0.00	0.00	25,084.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		25,084.00
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-110100	FICA Payable				25,084.00	0%				
Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM										
INV0008535	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	107,255.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	107,255.24
941 Social Security Withhelds	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004159
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
941 Social Security Withhelds	N/A		0.00	0.00	107,255.24	0.00	0.00	0.00		107,255.24
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-110100	FICA Payable				107,255.24	0%				
Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM										
INV0008536	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	68,590.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,590.21
941 Federal Withholding	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004160
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
941 Federal Withholding	N/A		0.00	0.00	68,590.21	0.00	0.00	0.00		68,590.21
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-110200	FIT Payable				68,590.21	0%				
Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM										
INV0008523	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	2,152.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,152.64
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/31/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004155
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A		0.00	0.00	2,152.64	0.00	0.00	0.00		2,152.64
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS				2,152.64	0%				
Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM										
INV0008524	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/31/2024	7/26/2024	161,906.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	161,906.80
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/31/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004156
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A		0.00	0.00	161,906.80	0.00	0.00	0.00		161,906.80
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS				161,906.80	0%				
Vendor: 01484 - TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT										
INV0008503	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	3,964.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,964.54
Child support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004152

Payable Register

Packet: APPKT06411 - PYPKT03567 - 07/26/24 DR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3.	al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold						

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	3,964.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,964.54		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent					
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				3,964.54	0%					

INV0008504	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	923.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	923.30	
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004153	

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	923.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	923.30		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent					
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				923.30	0%					

INV0008505	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	36.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.92	
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004154	

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	N/A		0.00	0.00	36.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.92		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent					
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment				36.92	0%					

Vendor: [08160 - VARIABLE ANNUITY LIFE INS.](#) **Vendor Total:** 4,899.00

INV0008525	Invoice	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	7/26/2024	4,899.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,899.00	
Payroll Deductions	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 7/26/2024		Bank Draft:		DFT0004157	

Items											
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total		
Payroll Deductions	N/A		0.00	0.00	4,899.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,899.00		
Distributions											
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent					
999-203-112000	VALIC				4,899.00	0%					

Item 3.

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	9	374,812.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	374,812.65	374,812.65	0.00
Grand Total:		374,812.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	374,812.65	374,812.65	0.00

Account Summary

Account	Name	Amount
999-203-110100	FICA Payable	132,339.24
999-203-110200	FIT Payable	68,590.21
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS	164,059.44
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment	4,924.76
999-203-112000	VALIC	4,899.00
Total:		374,812.65



Waller County, TX

CC 07.24.24

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Vendor: 18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS									Vendor Total:	20,400.00
Jul 2024	Invoice	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00
County Portion Jul 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
County Portion Jul 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		20,400.00
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
125-685-520303	Health Insurance				20,400.00	100.00%				
Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP										
Jul 2024 County	Invoice	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,293.70
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jul 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jul 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00		15,293.70
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
125-685-520303	Health Insurance				15,293.70	100.00%				
Jul 2024 Retiree	Invoice	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	5,629.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,629.01
BCBS Retiree Payment Jul 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount		Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Jul 2024	N/A		0.00	0.00	5,629.01	0.00	0.00	0.00		5,629.01
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key		Amount	Percent				
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance				5,629.01	100.00%				

Item 4.

Payable Summary

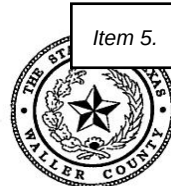
Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	41,322.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,322.71	0.00	41,322.71
Grand Total:		41,322.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,322.71	0.00	41,322.71

Account Summary

Account	Name	Amount
125-685-520303	Health Insurance	35,693.70
Total:		35,693.70

Account	Name	Amount
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance	5,629.01
Total:		5,629.01

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer
JUNE 2024



THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

AFFIDAVIT

Pursuant to LGC 114.026, I, Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer do hereby submit The Treasurer's Monthly Report. This report includes, but is not limited to, money received and disbursed, debts due to and owed by the County, and other financial proceedings in the Treasurer's Office. The Treasurer's Books agree with the Auditor's General Ledger and the Bank Statements have been reconciled.

All investments are in compliance with both the Public Funds Investment Act and the Waller County Investment Policy. The investment strategy is passive, which maintains a liquid cash flow and safety of the investment as priorities. As your Treasurer, I keep a watchful eye to ensure that the "return of our principal" takes precedent over the "return on our principal". {GC 2256.023}

Therefore, Joan Sargent, County Treasurer of Waller County, Texas, who being fully sworn, upon oath says that the within and foregoing report is true and correct to the best of her knowledge.

Filing with accompanying vouchers this

24th day of July, 2024

Page 1 General Operating Account Funds report of money received and disbursed

Page 2 Special Funds report of money received and disbursed

Page 3 Investment Portfolio by fund

Page 4 Long Term Debt

Attachment A Unpaid claims


Joan Sargent, CIO, C&T
Waller County Treasurer

Commissioners' Court having reviewed the Treasurer's Report as presented, having taken reasonable steps to ensure its accuracy and based upon presentations of the Treasurer's Office approve the report, subject to the county auditor's review and request that it be filed with the official minutes of this meeting. {LGC 114.026(c)}

In addition, the below signatures affirm that the Treasurer's Report complies with statutes as referenced. {LGC 114.026(d)}

The affidavit must state the amount of the cash and other assets that are in the custody of the County Treasurer at the time of the examination.
\$116,415,621.45 Month Ending Balance
{LGC 114.026(d)}

Commissioners' Court Approval:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Date

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

JUNE 2024

Item 5.

General Operating Account

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Received	Total Disbursed	Adjust-ments	Account Balances	TexPool Investments	TX Class Investments	Total Fund Balance
101 Voter Reg/Chapter 19	\$5,937.52	\$7.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,944.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,944.64
108 Elections	\$1,441.89	\$1.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,443.62	\$226,548.32	\$0.00	\$227,991.94
110 Road & Bridge	\$4,678,186.33	\$349,838.47	\$689,994.46	\$0.00	\$4,338,030.34	\$0.00	\$7,813,277.32	\$12,151,307.66
111 Law Library	\$8,834.63	\$3,903.97	\$1,066.00	\$0.00	\$11,672.60	\$230,288.42	\$0.00	\$241,961.02
112 Title IV Juv. Justice	\$559.80	\$0.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$560.48	\$96,643.41	\$0.00	\$97,203.89
113 DC Recs. Pres.	\$868.04	\$37.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$905.90	\$25,060.14	\$0.00	\$25,966.04
114 County RMPF	\$8,539.50	\$3,938.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,477.90	\$111,305.27	\$0.00	\$123,783.17
115 CC Recs. Pres.	\$32,340.76	\$13,600.92	\$11,786.66	\$0.00	\$34,155.02	\$667,050.75	\$0.00	\$701,205.77
116 CC Preservation	\$1,262.51	\$194.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,457.26	\$33,155.75	\$0.00	\$34,613.01
117 Crthse. Security	\$10,415.76	\$3,431.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,847.33	\$214,200.45	\$0.00	\$228,047.78
118 Graffiti	\$50.06	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.12	\$844.03	\$0.00	\$894.15
119 JP Technology	\$2,876.46	\$1,016.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,892.59	\$70,960.82	\$0.00	\$74,853.41
120 DC/Child Abuse Prev	\$119.36	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119.50	\$1,576.85	\$0.00	\$1,696.35
121 Family Protection	\$2.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.72	\$40,571.66	\$0.00	\$40,574.38
122 Guardianship	\$1,319.50	\$151.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,471.26	\$59,663.35	\$0.00	\$61,134.61
123 Justice Crt. Sec.	\$114.34	\$26.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$141.08	\$24,899.22	\$0.00	\$25,040.30
124 CC-Technology	\$216.41	\$4.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$220.68	\$8,095.94	\$0.00	\$8,316.62
125 General	\$4,531,006.29	\$969,006.73	\$3,359,588.49	-\$8,540.00	\$2,131,884.53	\$24,683,118.78	\$42,687,932.55	\$69,502,935.86
126 DC-Technology	\$126.13	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$126.59	\$4,140.23	\$0.00	\$4,266.82
127 CC-RPD	\$9.95	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9.96	\$37,201.49	\$0.00	\$37,211.45
128 DC-RPD	\$115.34	\$50.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$165.53	\$29,804.68	\$0.00	\$29,970.21
129 DA Pretrial Div. Fee	\$3,498.14	\$3,152.08	\$4,908.68	\$0.00	\$1,741.54	\$93,367.50	\$0.00	\$95,109.04
131 Juv. Case Manager	\$1,356.08	\$43.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,399.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,399.25
132 Fire Marshal Fund	\$92,774.21	\$109.53	\$1,450.38	\$0.00	\$91,433.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,433.36
135 Court Facility	\$45,631.29	\$2,260.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47,891.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47,891.51
137 Justice Crt. Support	\$65,050.35	\$2,130.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,180.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,180.83
181 Available School	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$776,624.99	\$776,624.99
186 Ogg Trust	\$19,931.04	\$23.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,954.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,954.94
191 Narcotic Program	\$10.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.69
192 Federal Forfeiture	\$439,673.90	\$0.00	\$16,344.00	\$0.00	\$423,329.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$423,329.90
212 SCAAP-Federal Rev.	\$106,950.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106,950.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106,950.73
228 CJD-VOCA #4254701	-\$10,202.63	\$5,699.26	\$5,106.03	\$0.00	-\$9,609.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$9,609.40
234 STEP CMV-00029	-\$14,423.73	\$1,880.13	\$6,155.27	\$0.00	-\$18,698.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$18,698.87
235 STEP COMP-00094	-\$12,484.78	\$885.42	\$1,764.51	\$0.00	-\$13,363.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$13,363.87
241 ARPA Grant	\$4,511,439.16	\$0.00	\$716,243.39	\$0.00	\$3,795,195.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,795,195.77
243 HSGP Radio Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,267.38	\$0.00	-\$29,267.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$29,267.38
244 LHMPF Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,098.00	\$0.00	-\$59,098.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$59,098.00
307 SAVNS Grant#1446517	-\$4,507.60	\$4,507.60	\$4,507.60	\$0.00	-\$4,507.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$4,507.60
311 Formula Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
318 TJJD-A	\$63,008.73	\$26,071.00	\$24,474.46	\$8,540.00	\$73,145.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$73,145.27
323 BAGP Grant #4824901	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,300.00	\$0.00	-\$33,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$33,300.00
413 SETH Grant	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
515 Debt Service	\$82,703.38	\$116,330.85	\$199,034.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,418,738.33	\$2,418,738.33
602 Tax Notes, Series 2020	\$1,031.34	\$1.10	\$114.38	\$0.00	\$918.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$918.06
603 Tax Notes, Series 2022	\$652.68	\$0.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$653.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$653.47
604 Co. Courthouse Project	\$0.00	\$67,401.21	\$67,401.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,294,235.15	\$24,294,235.15
999 Payroll	\$507,923.26	\$2,520,701.65	\$2,517,100.10	\$0.00	\$511,524.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$511,524.81
Totals	\$15,234,359.54	\$4,096,410.35	\$7,748,705.23	\$0.00	\$11,582,064.66	\$26,658,497.06	\$77,990,808.34	\$116,231,370.06
Plus Outstanding Checks					\$1,860,720.83			
Treasurer's Bank Balance					\$13,442,785.49			
PB Statement Balance					\$13,442,785.49			
Reconciled Bank Balance					\$13,442,785.49			

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

JUNE 2024

Item 5.

Miscellaneous Accounts

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Received	Total Disbursed	Adjustments	Account Balances	TexPool Investments	TX Class Investments	Total Fund Balance
188 Dismuke Estate	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72,131.51	\$0.00	\$72,131.51
			Bank Statement Balance		\$0.00			
189 Hospital Trust	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,335.36	\$0.00	\$3,335.36
			Bank Statement Balance		\$0.00			
238 GLO Buyout/Acq Grant	\$46.72	\$2.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.01
			Add Outstanding Checks		\$0.00			
			Bank Statement Balance		\$49.01			
239 GLO Infrastructure Grant	\$269.31	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$269.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$269.48
			Add Outstanding Checks		\$0.00			
			Bank Statement Balance		\$269.48			
801 JP1 Report Acct	\$7,793.47	\$20,913.94	\$10,672.35	\$0.00	\$18,035.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,035.06
			Bank Statement Balance		\$18,035.06			
802 JP2 Report Acct	\$6,032.63	\$17,006.95	\$19,044.20	\$0.00	\$3,995.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,995.38
			Bank Statement Balance		\$3,995.38			
803 JP3 Report Acct	\$15,866.20	\$15,628.92	\$16,582.20	\$0.00	\$14,912.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,912.92
			Bank Statement Balance		\$14,912.92			
804 JP4 Report Acct	\$4,117.93	\$27,336.97	\$22,499.17	\$0.00	\$8,955.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,955.73
			Bank Statement Balance		\$8,955.73			
805 DC E-Filing	\$706.95	\$10,905.33	\$9,137.90	\$0.00	\$2,474.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,474.38
			Bank Statement Balance		\$2,474.38			
807 CC Recording Fee	\$6,601.67	\$44,267.68	\$43,080.00	\$0.00	\$7,789.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,789.35
			Bank Statement Balance		\$7,789.35			
808 CC Credit Card	\$975.46	\$8,896.21	\$7,483.00	\$0.00	\$2,388.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,388.67
			Bank Statement Balance		\$2,388.67			
810 CC E-Filing	\$6,192.53	\$8,283.70	\$2,066.40	\$0.00	\$12,409.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,409.83
			Bank Statement Balance		\$12,409.83			
811 DC Credit Card	\$1,381.12	\$10,820.01	\$11,269.40	\$0.00	\$931.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$931.73
			Bank Statement Balance		\$931.73			
812 R&B Credit Card	\$11,541.72	\$83,608.31	\$67,325.70	\$0.00	\$27,824.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,824.33
			Bank Statement Balance		\$27,824.33			
814 FM Credit Card	\$3,965.02	\$5,635.78	\$8,417.45	\$0.00	\$1,183.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,183.35
			Bank Statement Balance		\$1,183.35			
815 Environmental Cr Card	\$3,778.95	\$12,218.09	\$10,705.00	\$0.00	\$5,292.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,292.04
			Bank Statement Balance		\$5,292.04			
816 JP1 Efile	\$597.48	\$695.49	\$299.00	\$0.00	\$993.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$993.97
			Bank Statement Balance		\$993.97			
817 JP2 Efile	\$99.56	\$1,180.15	\$1,180.00	\$0.00	\$99.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$99.71
			Bank Statement Balance		\$99.71			
818 JP3 Efile	\$135.02	\$349.09	\$316.00	\$0.00	\$168.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$168.11
			Bank Statement Balance		\$168.11			
819 JP4 Efile	\$68.89	\$1,191.13	\$636.00	\$0.00	\$624.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$624.02
			Bank Statement Balance		\$624.02			
820 Treasurer Credit Card	\$15.32	\$2,791.69	\$2,419.56	\$0.00	\$387.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$387.45
			Bank Statement Balance		\$387.45			

WALLER COUNTY
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO FOR MONTH ENDING
JUNE 2024

Item 5.

ACTIVITY

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT AND INVESTED FUND	PURCHASE PRICE	MTD YIELD	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	MTD INTEREST	ENDING BALANCE
TEXAS CLASS INVESTMENTS						
125-General	\$42,498,465.99	5.4278%	\$42,498,465.99	\$0.00	\$189,466.56	\$42,687,932.55
110-R&B	\$7,778,598.77	5.4278%	\$7,778,598.77	\$0.00	\$34,678.55	\$7,813,277.32
515-Debt Service	\$2,209,734.39	5.4278%	\$2,209,734.39	\$199,034.23	\$9,969.71	\$2,418,738.33
181-Permanent School	\$773,177.99	5.4278%	\$773,177.99	\$0.00	\$3,447.00	\$776,624.99
602-Tax Notes, Series 2020	\$0.00	5.4278%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
603-Tax Notes, Series 2022	\$0.00	5.4278%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
604-Co Courthouse Project	\$24,253,549.30	5.4278%	\$24,253,549.30	(\$67,401.21)	\$108,087.06	\$24,294,235.15
TEXPOOL INVESTMENTS						
108-Elections	\$225,563.50	5.3120%	\$225,563.50	\$0.00	\$984.82	\$226,548.32
111-Law Library	\$229,287.31	5.3120%	\$229,287.31	\$0.00	\$1,001.11	\$230,288.42
112-Title IV Juvenile Justice	\$96,223.30	5.3120%	\$96,223.30	\$0.00	\$420.11	\$96,643.41
113-RPF District Clerk	\$24,951.22	5.3120%	\$24,951.22	\$0.00	\$108.92	\$25,060.14
114-County RMPF	\$110,821.44	5.3120%	\$110,821.44	\$0.00	\$483.83	\$111,305.27
115-RPF County Clerk	\$664,151.07	5.3120%	\$664,151.07	\$0.00	\$2,899.68	\$667,050.75
116-CC Preservation	\$33,011.60	5.3120%	\$33,011.60	\$0.00	\$144.15	\$33,155.75
117-Courthouse Security	\$213,269.34	5.3120%	\$213,269.34	\$0.00	\$931.11	\$214,200.45
118-Graffiti	\$840.43	5.3120%	\$840.43	\$0.00	\$3.60	\$844.03
119-JP Technology	\$70,652.34	5.3120%	\$70,652.34	\$0.00	\$308.48	\$70,960.82
120-DC Child Abuse Prev.	\$1,569.95	5.3120%	\$1,569.95	\$0.00	\$6.90	\$1,576.85
121-Family Protect Fee	\$40,395.31	5.3120%	\$40,395.31	\$0.00	\$176.35	\$40,571.66
122-Guardianship	\$59,403.99	5.3120%	\$59,403.99	\$0.00	\$259.36	\$59,663.35
123-Justice Court Security	\$24,790.96	5.3120%	\$24,790.96	\$0.00	\$108.26	\$24,899.22
124-CC Technology	\$8,060.77	5.3120%	\$8,060.77	\$0.00	\$35.17	\$8,095.94
125-General	\$24,575,819.95	5.3120%	\$24,575,819.95	\$0.00	\$107,298.83	\$24,683,118.78
126-DC Technology	\$4,122.23	5.3120%	\$4,122.23	\$0.00	\$18.00	\$4,140.23
127-CC RP Digitizing	\$37,039.76	5.3120%	\$37,039.76	\$0.00	\$161.73	\$37,201.49
128-DC RP Digitizing	\$29,675.12	5.3120%	\$29,675.12	\$0.00	\$129.56	\$29,804.68
129-DA Pretrial Diversion	\$92,961.62	5.3120%	\$92,961.62	\$0.00	\$405.88	\$93,367.50
188-Dismuke	\$71,817.94	5.3120%	\$71,817.94	\$0.00	\$313.57	\$72,131.51
189-Hospital	\$3,320.96	5.3120%	\$3,320.96	\$0.00	\$14.40	\$3,335.36
TOTALS	\$104,131,276.55		\$104,131,276.55	\$131,633.02	\$461,862.70	\$104,724,772.27

STATISTICS

1. THIS PORTFOLIO IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND APPLICABLE LAW.
2. CURRENT INVESTMENTS ARE AVAILABLE SAME OR NEXT DAY TO MAXIMIZE OPERATING FUNDS.
3. AS A COMPARATIVE BENCHMARK THE AVERAGE 90 DAY T-BILL RATE THIS MONTH: 5.24%
4. THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF INVESTED DOLLARS FOR MONTH END: \$104,724,772.27
5. PROSPERITY BANK PLEDGED COLLATERAL MARKET VALUE: \$65,271,907.07
THIS AMOUNT WAS ADEQUATE TO SECURE ALL DEPOSITS AT PROSPERITY BANK.
6. TexPool Rated: AAAm by Standard & Poor's.
7. Texas CLASS Rated: AAAm by Standard & Poor's.
8. THIS REPORT IS PROVIDED ON A MONTHLY BASIS EXCEEDING THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT AND WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY REQUIREMENTS TO KEEP THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT FULLY INFORMED.

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
Summary of Debt

Prepared by Alan Younts, Waller County Auditor

Total Capital Leases

Year	Principal	Interest
2024	\$0.00	\$0.00
2025	\$0.00	\$0.00
2026	\$0.00	\$0.00
2027	\$0.00	\$0.00
2028	\$0.00	\$0.00
2029-2033	\$0.00	\$0.00
2034-2038	\$0.00	\$0.00
2039-2043	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>

Total Bonds

Year	Principal	Interest
2024	\$4,085,000.00	\$2,679,200.76
2025	\$4,235,000.00	\$2,534,241.01
2026	\$4,390,000.00	\$2,375,519.76
2027	\$4,560,000.00	\$2,209,879.01
2028	\$4,035,000.00	\$2,036,175.01
2029-2033	\$18,310,000.00	\$7,907,912.55
2034-2038	\$21,020,000.00	\$4,174,646.60
2039-2043	\$10,630,000.00	\$1,100,575.00
	<u>\$71,265,000.00</u>	<u>\$25,018,149.70</u>

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 6/30/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D	02/06/23	1813	\$ 100.23
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	03/28/23	3109	\$ 7.00
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D	04/03/23	3250	\$ 100.00
QUILL CORPORATION	04/18/23	3675	\$ 132.06
MUSTANG CAT	05/30/23	4623	\$ (689.44)
HERRMANN INTERNATIONAL	05/30/23	4625	\$ (689.38)
SPARKLIGHT	07/05/23	5416	\$ (322.29)
VERIZON	07/10/23	5541	\$ (13.48)
TURNER PIERCE AND FULTZ INC.	08/01/23	6062	\$ 323.77
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	08/01/23	6097	\$ 51.92
VERIZON	08/15/23	6470	\$ (37.99)
VERIZON	09/11/23	7137	\$ (37.99)
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	09/18/23	7288	\$ (234.99)
RICOH USA, INC.	09/26/23	7478	\$ 260.24
VERIZON	10/11/23	7779	\$ 994.42
VERIZON	10/11/23	7780	\$ (37.99)
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/17/23	8015	\$ 81.96
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	10/30/23	8234	\$ 250.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	11/20/23	8487	\$ 451.00
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	11/27/23	8744	\$ 18,907.54
VERIZON	11/27/23	8775	\$ (37.99)
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC	11/27/23	8808	\$ 93,140.63
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP	11/27/23	8843	\$ 1,651.15
VERIZON	12/14/23	9365	\$ 37.99
ENTERPRISE UAS, LLC	12/18/23	9382	\$ 5,998.00
ENTERPRISE UAS, LLC	12/21/23	9557	\$ 2,198.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9849	\$ 21.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9850	\$ 194.97
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9852	\$ 191.94
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/09/24	9853	\$ 22.39
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/11/24	9982	\$ 170.88
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC.	01/12/24	10031	\$ 176.00
VERIZON	01/12/24	10032	\$ (37.99)
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	01/22/24	10156	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	01/22/24	10157	\$ 7.00
SPARKLIGHT	01/22/24	10176	\$ 219.89
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/22/24	10186	\$ 202.32
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	01/24/24	10258	\$ 22.39
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/26/24	10292	\$ 20.34
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/26/24	10294	\$ 49.75
AT&T	02/02/24	10471	\$ 1,466.30
REPUBLIC SERVICES #853	02/13/24	10860	\$ 1,926.45
VERIZON	02/13/24	10884	\$ (37.99)
SPARKLIGHT	02/14/24	10903	\$ 240.93
INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE, INC.	02/14/24	10922	\$ 974.47
SPARKLIGHT	02/14/24	10933	\$ 150.00
SPARKLIGHT	02/15/24	10996	\$ 210.98
LAROCHE	02/22/24	11156	\$ (17.73)
LAROCHE	02/22/24	11157	\$ 17.73
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	02/23/24	11190	\$ 437.50
SPARKLIGHT	02/26/24	11239	\$ 254.18
AT&T	02/28/24	11314	\$ 1,466.30
BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	03/07/24	11503	\$ 203.05
VERIZON	03/20/24	11816	\$ (37.99)
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	03/21/24	11869	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	03/21/24	11870	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	03/21/24	11872	\$ 262.50
AT&T	03/27/24	12068	\$ 1,466.30
BROOKSHIRE M.W.D.	04/08/24	12377	\$ 67.58
SPARKLIGHT	04/09/24	12411	\$ 629.24
AMEGY BANK	04/10/24	12506	\$ 300.00
KING RANCH AG & TURF	04/11/24	12554	\$ (16.00)
THE HOME DEPOT	04/12/24	12588	\$ 169.00
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	04/15/24	12644	\$ 22.76
QUADIENT, INC.	04/16/24	12648	\$ 154.85
SPARKLIGHT	04/22/24	12720	\$ 182.25
VERIZON	04/22/24	12761	\$ (37.99)
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	04/24/24	12849	\$ 1,504.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYMENT CENTER	04/24/24	12850	\$ 211.00
LOW VOLTAGE SECURITY SOLUTIONS LLC	04/24/24	12863	\$ 839.40
LIMITED SALES, EXCISE, AND USE TAX	04/29/24	12916	\$ 196.40
AT&T	04/29/24	12917	\$ (789.88)
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	05/01/24	12971	\$ (87.03)
HOUSTON COPIER CONNECTION	05/01/24	12983	\$ 414.76

Item 5.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 6/30/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
HOUSTON COPIER CONNECTION	05/01/24	12995	\$ 72.71
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/06/24	13105	\$ 7.57
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/06/24	13106	\$ 62.64
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/06/24	13107	\$ 329.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/06/24	13108	\$ 21.41
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/06/24	13109	\$ 271.37
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13128	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13129	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13130	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13131	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13133	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13134	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/07/24	13137	\$ 87.50
TRLICEK & CO., P.C.	05/07/24	13154	\$ 5,275.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/15/24	13331	\$ 87.50
GUARDIAN SECURITY SOLUTIONS, LC	05/15/24	13332	\$ 5,695.00
HIGH SIERRA ELECTRONICS, INC.	05/20/24	13479	\$ 1,795.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/20/24	13492	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/20/24	13493	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/20/24	13494	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/20/24	13495	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/22/24	13555	\$ 87.50
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/22/24	13556	\$ 87.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/29/24	13648	\$ 53.91
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/29/24	13649	\$ 179.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/29/24	13650	\$ (236.13)
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	05/30/24	13696	\$ 100.00
GRANT WORKS	05/31/24	13746	\$ 29,337.00
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	05/31/24	13747	\$ 28,359.66
GALLS, LLC	06/03/24	13763	\$ 585.99
CLAY'S MORTUARY & CREMATIONS	06/03/24	13764	\$ 500.00
ASCO EQUIPMENT	06/03/24	13766	\$ 22,095.50
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/03/24	13775	\$ 35.97
FARIAS LAW FIRM	06/03/24	13833	\$ 5,327.00
WALLER COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP	06/03/24	13838	\$ 75,000.00
VICTORIA COUNTY JUVENILE SERVICES	06/03/24	13843	\$ 9,000.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/04/24	13847	\$ 355.94
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-GENERAL	06/04/24	13852	\$ 6,591.00
FORT BEND MEDICAL EXAMINER	06/05/24	13862	\$ 15,600.00
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/05/24	13882	\$ 1,399.27
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/05/24	13887	\$ 85.72
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS, INC.	06/05/24	13894	\$ 550.00
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE	06/06/24	13912	\$ 9,015.79
KING ARCHITECTURAL CONSULTING SERVICES PLLC	06/06/24	13914	\$ 1,987.38
COLLIER EQUINE VET SERVICE, PA	06/06/24	13947	\$ 880.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13989	\$ 6.84
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13990	\$ 69.93
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13991	\$ 72.18
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13992	\$ 523.23
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13993	\$ 380.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13994	\$ 195.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13995	\$ 25.98
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13996	\$ 207.63
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/11/24	13997	\$ 37.59
FOCUSING FAMILIES	06/11/24	13999	\$ 15,000.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	06/11/24	14000	\$ 439.50
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/12/24	14005	\$ 678.96
HARDY, CHARLESTON	06/12/24	14013	\$ 190.87
QUADIENT, INC.	06/12/24	14019	\$ 511.59
QUADIENT, INC.	06/12/24	14021	\$ 141.11
THE HOME DEPOT	06/12/24	14026	\$ 823.88
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/12/24	14028	\$ 265.18
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/12/24	14029	\$ 50.94
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/12/24	14030	\$ 9.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/12/24	14031	\$ 130.91
XPERNET SERVICES	06/12/24	14039	\$ 6,874.80
LOWE'S	06/12/24	14040	\$ 1,958.56
ENTERPRISE	06/12/24	14048	\$ 173.40
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	06/12/24	14056	\$ 1,295.00
AMBASSADOR SERVICES LLC	06/12/24	14065	\$ 3,174.00
SEDALCO, INC.	06/12/24	14066	\$ 932,592.48
SEDALCO, INC.	06/12/24	14067	\$ 6,583.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/13/24	14092	\$ 291.57
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/13/24	14093	\$ 63.98

Item 5.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 6/30/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/13/24	14094	\$ 51.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/13/24	14095	\$ 5.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/13/24	14096	\$ 5.98
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	06/13/24	14114	\$ 1,295.00
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	06/13/24	14115	\$ 2,016.00
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	06/13/24	14116	\$ 1,295.00
STEPHENS & FLOWERS FUNERALS AND CREMATIONS	06/14/24	14142	\$ 1,750.00
BICKERSTAFF HEALTH DELGADO ACOSTA LLP	06/14/24	14146	\$ 115.00
XEROX CORPORATION	06/14/24	14164	\$ 349.99
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD	06/14/24	14167	\$ 2,689.71
MATA, JOSE	06/14/24	14171	\$ 1,500.00
GRAINGER	06/14/24	14173	\$ 294.20
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/17/24	14180	\$ 206.90
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/17/24	14181	\$ 388.74
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/17/24	14182	\$ 1,352.69
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/17/24	14183	\$ 1,770.06
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/17/24	14184	\$ 237.60
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/17/24	14189	\$ 2,748.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/17/24	14190	\$ 188.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/17/24	14191	\$ 50.16
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/17/24	14192	\$ 62.24
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/17/24	14193	\$ 139.96
MIRANDA, ADELAIDA	06/17/24	14195	\$ 224.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/17/24	14196	\$ 569.56
PIERCE, CHERYL	06/17/24	14197	\$ 52.26
INTERSTATE BILLING COMPANY, INC.	06/17/24	14198	\$ (67.50)
GRAINGER	06/17/24	14200	\$ 56.35
GRAPEVINE DCJ, LLC	06/17/24	14201	\$ 125,572.00
CLEVELAND ASPHALT PRODUCTS, INC.	06/17/24	14202	\$ 6,578.59
ROADSAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS	06/17/24	14203	\$ 1,000.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	06/17/24	14209	\$ 674.43
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14217	\$ 3,195.78
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14218	\$ 3,197.92
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14219	\$ 805.50
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14220	\$ 3,146.39
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14221	\$ 792.08
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14222	\$ 2,441.97
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/17/24	14223	\$ 3,887.23
CINTAS	06/18/24	14224	\$ 72.86
LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT CO.	06/18/24	14226	\$ 158.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	06/18/24	14227	\$ 15.90
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	06/18/24	14228	\$ 231.79
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	06/18/24	14229	\$ 1,445.13
WOOLSEY, KAREN	06/18/24	14230	\$ 53.60
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	06/18/24	14232	\$ 225.00
WARREN, Z'AUNDRIA	06/18/24	14233	\$ 83.60
ESRI	06/18/24	14236	\$ 542.04
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14243	\$ 91.68
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14244	\$ 761.90
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/18/24	14245	\$ 7.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/18/24	14246	\$ 290.24
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	06/18/24	14247	\$ 4,623.59
TRINITY SERVICES GROUP, INC.	06/18/24	14248	\$ 1,038.29
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14249	\$ 12.57
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14250	\$ 684.14
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14251	\$ 158.00
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14252	\$ 45.53
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14253	\$ 28.49
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14254	\$ 90.94
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14255	\$ 27.19
QUILL CORPORATION	06/18/24	14256	\$ 34.49
PCN STRATEGIES, INC.	06/18/24	14257	\$ 1,712.36
AGEINT SECURITY	06/18/24	14258	\$ 65.00
HORSE AND HOUND MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES	06/18/24	14259	\$ 325.00
STEINHAUSER'S	06/18/24	14260	\$ 16.59
MCKERLEY, CARRIE	06/18/24	14261	\$ 120.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14262	\$ 120.92
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14263	\$ 10.59
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14264	\$ 61.28
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/18/24	14265	\$ 402.58
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/18/24	14266	\$ 85.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/18/24	14267	\$ 317.00
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	06/18/24	14268	\$ 604.80
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	06/18/24	14269	\$ 262.98

Item 5.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 6/30/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
OCV, LLC	06/18/24	14270	\$ 15,090.00
BIG TEX TRUCKFITTERS	06/18/24	14271	\$ 1,300.00
BIG TEX TRUCKFITTERS	06/18/24	14272	\$ 1,400.00
ED'S FIREARMS	06/18/24	14273	\$ 1,110.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/18/24	14275	\$ 134.92
SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.	06/18/24	14276	\$ 2,142.00
SCHMIDT FUNERAL HOME	06/18/24	14277	\$ 1,125.00
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, INC.	06/18/24	14278	\$ 3,166.42
ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	06/18/24	14279	\$ 227.22
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC.	06/18/24	14280	\$ 263.97
STEINHAUSER'S	06/20/24	14281	\$ 75.97
STEINHAUSER'S	06/20/24	14282	\$ 73.00
FLYNT, JAMES E.	06/20/24	14283	\$ 548.98
HILTON GARDEN INN SAN ANTONIO	06/20/24	14284	\$ 446.35
HILTON GARDEN INN SAN ANTONIO	06/20/24	14285	\$ 148.79
HILTON GARDEN INN SAN ANTONIO	06/20/24	14286	\$ 148.79
HAMPTON INN & SUITES HUTTO AUSTIN	06/20/24	14287	\$ 285.07
HAMPTON INN & SUITES HUTTO AUSTIN	06/20/24	14288	\$ 263.55
EMBESI, HUNTER	06/20/24	14289	\$ 76.96
CHILD WELFARE CHARITY	06/20/24	14290	\$ 80.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	06/20/24	14291	\$ 100.00
NETPROTEC LLC	06/20/24	14292	\$ 600.00
BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	06/20/24	14293	\$ 603.70
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/20/24	14294	\$ 102.37
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	06/20/24	14295	\$ 450.76
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14296	\$ 899.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14297	\$ 208.99
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14298	\$ 791.50
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14299	\$ 366.97
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14300	\$ 60.72
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14301	\$ (373.19)
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14302	\$ 856.14
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14303	\$ 23.36
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14304	\$ 127.41
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14305	\$ 392.10
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14306	\$ 58.63
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14307	\$ 130.53
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14308	\$ 289.27
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14309	\$ 234.86
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14310	\$ 2,408.88
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14311	\$ 3,218.96
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14312	\$ 2,477.85
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14313	\$ 3,244.91
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14314	\$ 2,445.17
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14315	\$ 3,209.20
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14316	\$ 3,144.57
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14317	\$ 3,233.60
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14318	\$ 3,197.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14319	\$ 2,404.91
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14320	\$ 2,423.53
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14321	\$ 2,324.71
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14322	\$ 2,326.24
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14323	\$ 3,245.48
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14324	\$ 3,097.28
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14325	\$ 3,218.05
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/25/24	14326	\$ 1,588.74
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/25/24	14327	\$ 140.00
WESTIN HOUSTON, MEMORIAL CITY	06/25/24	14328	\$ 445.89
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	06/25/24	14329	\$ 185.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14330	\$ 21.99
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14331	\$ 1,046.42
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14332	\$ 19.57
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14333	\$ 74.82
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14334	\$ 67.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14335	\$ 131.07
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/24	14336	\$ 53.93
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14337	\$ 31.98
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14338	\$ 78.05
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14339	\$ 23.88
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14340	\$ 100.18
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14341	\$ 90.70
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14342	\$ 119.88
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14343	\$ 30.45
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14344	\$ 9.63

Item 5.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of 6/30/2024		
	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
Vendors			
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14345	\$ 196.40
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14346	\$ 17.74
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14347	\$ 56.58
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/25/24	14348	\$ 14.99
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14349	\$ 33.99
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14350	\$ 39.12
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14351	\$ 80.74
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14352	\$ 9.71
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14353	\$ 14.96
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14354	\$ 37.59
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14355	\$ 130.49
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14356	\$ 19.82
QUILL CORPORATION	06/25/24	14357	\$ 71.38
KERN, ROBERT	06/25/24	14358	\$ 94.61
MOFFITT HOLDINGS, LLC	06/25/24	14359	\$ 4,000.00
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	06/25/24	14360	\$ 5,894.75
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE, LTD.	06/25/24	14361	\$ 1,136.26
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/25/24	14362	\$ 7.00
APPEL FORD MERCURY	06/25/24	14363	\$ 160.58
APPEL FORD MERCURY	06/25/24	14364	\$ 160.65
APPEL FORD MERCURY	06/25/24	14365	\$ 265.38
WOOLEY, J.R.	06/25/24	14366	\$ 160.00
MARCH, MATTHEW	06/25/24	14367	\$ 53.60
TCAAA	06/25/24	14368	\$ 170.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/25/24	14369	\$ 790.05
RICOH USA, INC.	06/25/24	14370	\$ 650.60
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALISTS	06/25/24	14371	\$ 146.48
STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	06/25/24	14372	\$ 372.75
LANDSDOWNE-MOODY CO., INC	06/25/24	14373	\$ 143.41
LANDSDOWNE-MOODY CO., INC	06/25/24	14374	\$ 143.41
LANDSDOWNE-MOODY CO., INC	06/25/24	14375	\$ 1,741.14
5M LEGACY PROPERTIES, LLC	06/25/24	14376	\$ 3,575.00
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	06/25/24	14377	\$ 527.28
EMBASSY SUITES BY HILTON	06/25/24	14378	\$ 598.03
TEXAS FIRE MARSHAL'S ASSOCIATION	06/25/24	14379	\$ 475.00
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING LLC	06/25/24	14381	\$ 6,225.00
QUIDDITY ENGINEERING LLC	06/25/24	14382	\$ 5,520.66
MOODY GARDENS HOTEL	06/25/24	14383	\$ 182.85
AGUILAR, SORI	06/25/24	14384	\$ 100.00
CHILDRESS, DE'OJA	06/25/24	14385	\$ 100.00
CHANNEY, CAROL A.	06/25/24	14386	\$ 355.00
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	06/25/24	14387	\$ 4,482.73
DETERGENT SERVICES INC.	06/25/24	14388	\$ 2,360.56
PCN STRATEGIES, INC.	06/25/24	14389	\$ 7,333.07
PCN STRATEGIES, INC.	06/25/24	14390	\$ 1,195.66
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	06/26/24	14391	\$ 600.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	06/26/24	14392	\$ 600.00
QUILL CORPORATION	06/26/24	14393	\$ 134.20
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/26/24	14394	\$ 15.99
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	06/26/24	14395	\$ 425.00
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS INC.	06/26/24	14396	\$ 550.00
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS INC.	06/26/24	14397	\$ 710.00
GRAINGER	06/26/24	14398	\$ 80.04
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14399	\$ 101.20
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14400	\$ 21.99
QUILL CORPORATION	06/26/24	14401	\$ 73.83
QUILL CORPORATION	06/26/24	14402	\$ 157.94
SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	06/26/24	14403	\$ 600.40
APPEL FORD MERCURY	06/26/24	14404	\$ 1,761.06
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	06/26/24	14405	\$ 12,579.00
WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	06/26/24	14406	\$ 11,780.95
CINTAS	06/26/24	14407	\$ 66.74
WILLOW CITY SIGN & RAIL, INC.	06/26/24	14408	\$ 12,500.00
DON HART'S RADIATOR SERVICE CENTER, INC.	06/26/24	14409	\$ 900.00
DON HART'S RADIATOR SERVICE CENTER, INC.	06/26/24	14410	\$ 482.94
JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL LLC	06/26/24	14411	\$ 2,212.60
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/26/24	14412	\$ 101.97
LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, INC	06/26/24	14413	\$ 395.00
PITNEY BOWES INC	06/26/24	14414	\$ 156.75
BOOGIE'S TIRES & MORE	06/26/24	14415	\$ 6,600.00
VERIZON	06/26/24	14416	\$ 151.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/26/24	14417	\$ 34.95
QUILL CORPORATION	06/26/24	14418	\$ 471.01
DELL MARKETING L.P.	06/26/24	14419	\$ 786.48

Item 5.

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims		As of 6/30/2024	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
DELL MARKETING L.P.	06/26/24	14420	\$ 4,451.30
KIMBALL MIDWEST	06/26/24	14421	\$ 2,880.18
ALSCO, INC.	06/26/24	14422	\$ 314.00
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP	06/26/24	14423	\$ 1,863.00
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE, S, HOUSTON LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICE	06/26/24	14424	\$ 346.80
DIRECTV	06/26/24	14425	\$ 164.98
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14426	\$ 3,215.30
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14427	\$ 3,233.93
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14428	\$ 1,601.24
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14429	\$ 3,205.54
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14430	\$ 3,207.67
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14431	\$ 1,618.64
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	06/26/24	14432	\$ 3,045.42
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14433	\$ 803.96
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14434	\$ 199.45
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14435	\$ 36.97
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14436	\$ 14.99
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/26/24	14437	\$ 41.40
VASQUEZ, LORETTA	06/27/24	14438	\$ 18.01
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	06/27/24	14439	\$ 695.00
CAPITAL ONE	06/27/24	14440	\$ 1,199.19
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	06/27/24	14441	\$ 4,510.25
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	06/27/24	14442	\$ 208.01
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	06/27/24	14443	\$ 422.64
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	06/27/24	14444	\$ 239.80
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	06/27/24	14445	\$ 408.53
ALSCO, INC.	06/27/24	14446	\$ 315.59
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	06/27/24	14447	\$ 53.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	06/27/24	14448	\$ 100.00
TDCAA	06/27/24	14449	\$ 350.00
HD SUPPLY	06/27/24	14450	\$ 468.43
HD SUPPLY	06/27/24	14451	\$ 321.94
HD SUPPLY	06/27/24	14452	\$ 830.80
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14453	\$ 31.26
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14454	\$ 10.42
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14455	\$ 73.82
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14456	\$ 255.58
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14457	\$ 1,770.06
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	06/27/24	14458	\$ 33.42
TURNER, PIERCE, & FULTZ, INC.	06/27/24	14459	\$ 64.00
TURNER, PIERCE, & FULTZ, INC.	06/27/24	14460	\$ 71.96
TURNER, PIERCE, & FULTZ, INC.	06/27/24	14461	\$ 19.99
BIG TEX TRAILER WORLD, INC.	06/27/24	14462	\$ 2,512.00
FAYETTE COUNTY	06/27/24	14463	\$ 25.00
3M COMPANY	06/27/24	14464	\$ 25,901.59
ALPHA TESTING, LLC	06/27/24	14465	\$ 4,920.00
ZIONS BANK CORPORATE TRUST	06/27/24	14466	\$ 400.00
LAROCHE	06/27/24	14467	\$ 233.44
SMITH, HERSCHEL	06/27/24	14468	\$ 74.35
BRYAND, ELI	06/27/24	14469	\$ 22.50
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	06/27/24	14470	\$ 940.74
TOTAL UNPAID			\$ 1,783,122.32

Item 5.

a. T Code ■ 32630

b. ■



State Criminal Costs and Fees

• **COUNTY QUARTERLY REPORT** - This report must be filed by the due date even if no payment is due.
An amount or a zero (0) MUST be entered on all lines for Columns 1 and 3.

c. County identification number ■ 1-74-6001079-0	f. Report for quarter ending QUARTER ENDING 06-30-24	g. ■ 242	e. Due date of report 07-31-24
---	---	-------------	-----------------------------------

County name and mailing address

d. JOAN SARGENT, CNTY TRES
WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 RD # 102
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

h. IMPORTANT
Blacken this box if your address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1 ☐

i. ☐

j. ☐

	Column 1 TOTAL COLLECTED (State court costs only) Dollars and cents	Column 2 SERVICE FEE (See instructions)	Column 3 AMOUNT DUE STATE (Col. 1 minus Col. 2)
1. 01-01-2020 Forward	■ \$ 64,828.55	6,482.86	1. \$ 58,345.69
2. 01-01-04 --- 12-31-19	■ 3,341.09	334.11	2. 3,006.98
3. 09-01-1991 --- 12-31-2003	■ 0.00	0.00	3. 0.00
4. Bail Bond Fee (BB)	■ 2,955.00	295.50	4. 2,659.50
5. DNA Testing Fee - Juvenile (DNA JV)	■ 0.00	No Service Fee	5. 0.00
6. EMS Trauma Fund (EMS)	■ 1,139.21	113.93	6. 1,025.28
7. Juvenile Probation Diversion Fee (JPD)	■ 0.00	0.00	7. 0.00
8. State Traffic Fine (STF2) Sept. 1, 2019 fwd	■ 25,899.30	(4%) 1,035.98	8. 24,863.32
9. State Traffic Fine (STF) Prior to Sept. 1, 2019	■ 1,043.73	(5%) 52.19	9. 991.54
10. Intoxicated Driver Fine	■ 0.00	(4%) 0.00	10. 0.00
11. Prior Mandatory Costs (JRF, IDF & JS combined)	■ 1,052.72	105.28	11. 947.44
12. Moving Violation Fees (MVF)	■ 2.72	0.28	12. 2.44
13. DNA Testing Fee - Felony Convictions (DNA)	■ 9.19	0.92	13. 8.27
14. DNA Testing Fee - MSDM & CS (DNA & CS)	■ 102.00	10.20	14. 91.80
15. Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund (TPD)			15. ■ \$ 59.36
16. Failure to Appear/Pay (FTA) Report 2/3's of fees			16. ■ 696.01
17. Time Payment Fees (TP) Report 50% of fees			17. ■ 102.63
18. Judicial Fund - Constitutional County Court			18. ■ 0.00
19. Judicial Fund - Statutory County Court			19. ■ 30.00
20. Peace Officer Fees (Report 20% of fees from actions by state officers only.)			20. ■ 580.21
21. Motor Carrier Weight Violations (MCW) (Report 50% of the fines collected.)			21. ■ 1,386.00
22. Driving Records Fee (DRF) (Report 100% of fees collected.)			22. ■ 0.00
23. Non-Suspension Fine (NSF) (Report 100% of fine collected.)			23. ■ 3,616.80
24. TOTAL DUE FOR THIS PERIOD (Total of Items 1 through 23 in Column 3.)			24. ■ \$ 98,413.27

*** DO NOT DETACH ***

25. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Same as Item 24) 25. ■ \$ 98,413.27

County name WALLER COUNTY	k. ☐	l. ☐
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

■ T Code ■ County identification no. ■ Period

For assistance call 800-531-5441, ext. 3-4276 or 512-463-4276.

32620 17460010790 242 4

Make the amount in Item 24 payable to: State Comptroller
Mail to: Comptroller of Public Accounts P.O. Box 149361 Austin, TX 78714-9361

I, (type or print name) JOAN SARGENT certify that the information above is true as shown in the records of the treasury of the county named.	
sign here	
Title County Treasurer	Date 07/24/24
Phone number (Area code and number) (979) 826-7707	



a. T Code ■ **32650**

Civil Fees

- QUARTERLY REPORT -

• DO NOT WRITE IN SHADED AREAS

c. City / County identification number

1-74-6001079-0

f. Report for quarter ending

QUARTER ENDING 06-30-24

g.

242

e. Due date of report

07-31-24

d.

City / County name and mailing address

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

1 ■

i.

j.

DESCRIPTION — SEE BACK FOR INSTRUCTIONS —	COLUMN 1 Number (#) issued/filed	COLUMN 2 TOTAL COLLECTED	COLUMN 3 AMOUNT DUE
1. Birth Certificate Fees	# 448	\$ 806.40	1. \$ 806.40
2. Marriage License Fees	# 95	\$ 2,850.00	2. 2,850.00
3. Declaration of Informal Marriage	# 6	\$ 75.00	3. 75.00
4. Juror Donations	# 120	\$ 120.00	4. 120.00
5. JP Consolidated Civil Fee	# 0	\$ 0.00	5. 0.00
6. Statutory Probate Court	6a. Consolidated Civil Fee # 0.00	\$ 0.00	6a. 0.00
	6b. Filing fee for other actions # 0.00	\$ 0.00	6b. 0.00
7. Statutory County Court	7a. Consolidated Civil Fee # 1	\$ 137.00	7a. 137.00
	7b. Filing fee for other actions # 0	\$ 0.00	7b. 0.00
8. Constitutional County Court	8a. Consolidated Civil Fee # 0.00	\$ 0.00	8a. 0.00
	8b. Filing fee for other actions # 0.00	\$ 0.00	8b. 0.00
9. District Court	9a. Consolidated Civil Fee # 94	\$ 12,817.72	9a. \$ 12,817.72
	9b. Filing fee for other actions # 30	\$ 1,343.70	9b. \$ 1,343.70
10. County Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	# 669	\$ 6,386.15	10. \$ 6,386.15
11. TOTAL OF LINES 1-10		\$ 26,887.97	11. \$ 26,887.97
12. TOTAL FROM LINE 9 OF CIVIL FEES SUPPLEMENT FORM 40-155 (Repealed line items)		\$ 934.50	12. \$ 934.50
13. TOTAL DUE FOR THIS PERIOD (Total of Items 11 and 12)		\$ 27,822.47	13. \$ 27,822.47

*** DO NOT DETACH *** DO NOT DETACH *** DO NOT DETACH ***

14. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Same as Item 13) 14. \$ 27,822.47

City/County name

k.

l.

■ T Code ■ City/County identification no. ■ Period

32640 17460010790 242 0

For assistance call 800-531-5441, ext. 3-4276, or 512-463-4276.

Complete this report and make the amount in Item 12 payable to:
STATE COMPTROLLER

Mail to: COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
P.O. Box 149361
Austin, Texas 78714-9361

I, (type or print name) JOAN SARGENT certify that the information above is true as shown in the records of the treasury of the city/county named.	
Authorized agent	
sign here	
Title County Treasurer	Date 07/24/24
Phone number (Area code and number) (979) 826-7707	



Civil Fees Supplement

- REPEALED FEES ONLY -

a. Taxpayer number 1-74-6001079-0	b. Filing period QUARTER ENDING 06-30-24	c. 242	d. Due date 07-31-24
e. Taxpayer name WALLER CO			

DESCRIPTION — SEE INSTRUCTIONS —		COLUMN 1 Number (#) issued/FILED	COLUMN 2 TOTAL COLLECTED	COLUMN 3 5% SERVICE FEE	COLUMN 4 AMOUNT DUE
1. Nondisclosure Fees	#	0	\$ 0.00	\$	1. \$ 0.00
2. Justice Courts Filing Fee - Indigents Legal Services	#	0	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	2. \$ 0.00
3. Statutory Probate Court	3a. Filing Fee - Indigents Legal Services	0	0.00	0.00	3a. 0.00
	3b. Judicial Fund - Filing Fee	0	0.00		3b. 0.00
4. Statutory County Court	4a. Filing Fee - Indigents Legal Services	0	0.00	0.00	4a. 0.00
	4b. Judicial Fund - Filing Fee	0	0.00		4b. 0.00
5. Constitutional County Court	5a. Filing Fee - Indigents Legal Services	0	0.00	0.00	5a. 0.00
	5b. Judicial Fund - Filing Fee	0	0.00		5b. 0.00
6. District Court	6a. Divorce & Family Law cases (Col. 3 is \$0.25 times Col. 1)	0	0.00	0.00	6a. 0.00
	6b. Other than Divorce/Family Law (Col. 3 is \$0.50 times Col. 1)	7	350.00	3.50	6b. 346.50
	6c. Indigents Legal Services (Sec.133.152)	12	120.00	6.00	6c. 114.00
7. Judicial Support Fee	#	7	294.00		7. \$ 294.00
8. Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fee	#	36	180.00		8. \$ 180.00
9. Total Due (add this total on line 12 of Civil Fees Return, Form 40-141)					9. \$ 934.50



Electronic Filing System - State Fund

a. T Code ■ 32480

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone numbers listed on this form.

c. County Identification Number
■ 1-74-6001079-0

d. Report for quarter ending (mm/dd/yy)
QUARTER ENDING 06-30-24

e. ■ 242

f. Due date of report
07-31-24

g. County name and mailing address

JOAN SARGENT
WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 RD # 102
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445-9634

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1 ☐

i. ☐ j. ☐

Government Code 51.851: Electronic Filing Fee

- (b) In addition to other fees authorized or required by law, the clerk of the supreme court, a court of appeals, a district court, a county court, a statutory county court, or a statutory probate court shall collect a \$30 fee on the filing of any civil action or proceeding requiring a filing fee, including an appeal, and on the filing of any counterclaim, cross-action, intervention, interpleader, or third-party action requiring a filing fee to be used as provided by Section 51.852 (assessed as \$20 prior to Sept. 1, 2015). REPEALED for district court, county court, statutory county court and statutory probate court, effective January 1, 2022.
- (c) In addition to other fees authorized or required by law, the clerk of a justice court shall collect a \$10 fee on the filing of any civil action or proceeding requiring a filing fee, including an appeal, and on the filing of any counterclaim, cross-action, intervention, interpleader, or third-party action requiring a filing fee to be used as provided by Section 51.852. REPEALED, effective January 1, 2022.
- (d) Criminal costs REPEALED effective January 1, 2020. Costs assessed on offenses prior to January 1st are still to be reported and remitted when they are collected by the county.

Lines 1 - 3 are ONLY to be used for reporting collected filing fees, dated prior to January 1, 2022. See (b)(c) above. Per Local Government Code 133.058(d), no service fees are allowed.

Filing Fees (Civil Cases)

1. District Court filing fees (@ \$30)	1. ■ \$ 360.00
2. County Courts filing fees (Constitutional, Statutory and Statutory Probate Courts) (@ \$30)	2. ■ \$ 0.00
3. Justice Courts filing fees (@ \$10)	3. ■ \$ 0.00
4. Total amount of filing fees collected (All Courts)	4. ■ \$ 360.00

Criminal Costs on Convictions (\$5 in all courts - not assessed after Dec. 31, 2019)

5. District Court convictions	5. ■ \$ 0.41
6. County Courts convictions (Constitutional and Statutory Courts)	6. ■ \$ 10.00
7. Total amount of criminal costs collected (All Courts)	7. ■ \$ 10.41
8. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Add Items 4 and 7)	8. \$ 370.41

40-151
(Rev.11-21/6)

*** DO NOT DETACH ***

9. TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (Same as Item 8) 9. ■ \$ 370.41

County name

WALLER COUNTY

■ T Code ■ County identification no. ■ Period

32470 17460010790 242 5

Complete this report and make the amount in Item 9 payable to:
State Comptroller

Mail to: Comptroller of Public Accounts
P.O. Box 149361
Austin, TX 78714-9361

k. ☐

l. ☐

I, (type or print name) **JOAN SARGENT** certify that the information above is true and correct as shown in the records of the reporting office of the county named.

Authorized agent
sign here *Joan Sargent*
Title **County Treasurer** Date **07/24/24**

Daytime phone (Area code and number) **(979) 826-7707**

a. T Code ■ 32670



Item 6.

SEXUAL ASSAULT / SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAMS

c. County identification number 1-74-6001079-0	d. Report for quarter ending 6-30-24	e. ■	f. Due date of report 7-31-2024
--	--	---------	---

g. County name and mailing address
WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 RD # 102
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445-9634

h. IMPORTANT
 Blacken this box if your address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → ☐ 1 ☐

i.
 ■

j.
 ■

SEXUAL ASSAULT PROGRAM FUND (Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 42A.653)

If the court grants probation to a person convicted of an offense under Sections 21.08, 21.11, 22.021, 25.02, 25.06, 43.25 or 43.26 of the Penal Code, the court shall require as a condition of probation that the person pay to the supervising probation officer a fine of \$5 each month during the period of probation. This fine is in addition to court cost or any other fee or fine imposed on the person. A court clerk or a community supervision department shall deposit the fines collected under Subsection (e) to be sent to the Comptroller no later than the last day of the month following a calendar quarter. The Comptroller shall deposit these funds in the Sexual Assault Program Fund under Section 420.008 of the Government Code.

Use supplement pages to list all fines collected. Enter the total number of supplement pages included on line 1, and the total amount of fines due on all supplement pages on line 2.

1. Number of Supplement pages (for Sexual Assault Program fines) 1 **1**

2. Total Fines Collected For Sexual Assault Program 2. ■ \$ **45.00**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE FELONY PROGRAM--Residential Aftercare Program (Code of Criminal Procedure Art. 42A.303)

If a judge requires as a condition of community service that the defendant serve a term of confinement and treatment in a substance abuse treatment facility under this section, the judge shall also require as a condition of community supervision that on release from the facility the defendant:

- (1) participate in a drug or alcohol abuse continuum of care treatment plan; and
- (2) pay a reimbursement fee in an amount established by the judge for residential aftercare required as part of the treatment plan.

A court clerk or a community supervision department shall deposit the payments made by defendants required to pay residential aftercare fees (under Subsection (c) (2)), to be sent to the Comptroller no later than the last day of the month following a calendar quarter.

Use supplement pages to list all fees collected. Enter the total number of supplement pages included on line 3, and the total amount of fees due on all supplement pages on line 4.

3. Number of Supplement pages (for Substance Abuse Felony Program fees) 3. **0**

4. Total Fees Collected for Substance Abuse Felony Program 4. ■ \$ **0.00**

5. TOTAL FINES AND FEES DUE FOR THIS PERIOD (Total of Item 2 and Item 4) 5. ■ \$ **45.00**

*** DO NOT DETACH *** DO NOT DETACH *** DO NOT DETACH ***

6. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Same as Item 5) 6. ■ \$ **45.00**

County name WALLER COUNTY	k. ■	l. ■
-------------------------------------	---------	---------

■ T Code ■ County identification no. ■ Period.

32660 1-74-6001079-

For assistance call 800-531-5441, ext. 3-4276.
The Austin number is 512-463-4276.

Complete this report and make the amount in Item 6 payable to:
 STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to: COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149361
 Austin, Texas 78714-9361

I, (type or print name) **JOAN SARGENT** certify that the information above is true as shown in the records of the Treasury of the county named.
 Authorized agent
 sign here
 Title **County Treasurer** Date **07/24/24**
 Daytime phone (Area code and number) **(979) 826-7707**



Specialty Court Program Account

a. T Code ■ 32260

You have **certain rights** under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone numbers listed on this form.

c. County Identification Number
■ 1-74-6001079-0

d. Report for quarter ending (mm/dd/yy)
QUARTER ENDING 06-30-24

f. Due date of report
07/31/2024

g. County name and mailing address
JOAN SARGENT
WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 RD # 102
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

h. IMPORTANT
Blacken this box if your address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1 ☐
i. ☐ j. ☐

A specialty court is defined in Gov. Code 772.0061(2)(A-D) as: Gov. Code, Chapter 122, family drug court program; Chapter 123, drug court program; Chapter 124, veterans court program; and Chapter 125, a mental health court program.

Code of Criminal Procedures Article 102.0178; **Costs Attendant to Certain Intoxication and Drug Convictions.**

REPEALED EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2020 - USE THIS FORM TO REPORT PREVIOUSLY ASSESSED COSTS THAT ARE COLLECTED AFTER JANUARY 1, 2020.

- (a) In addition to other costs on conviction, a person shall pay \$60 (Previously Drug Court Program Account, \$50 for offenses between 6/15/07-12/31/09 or \$60 for offenses on or after 1/1/10-8/31/2013) as a cost of court on conviction of an offense punishable as a Class B misdemeanor or any higher category of offense under:
- (1) Chapter 49, Penal code (Intoxication and Alcoholic Beverage Offenses); or
 - (2) Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code (Texas Controlled Substance Act).
- (e) A county is entitled to:
- (1) if the custodian of the county treasury complies with subsection (d), retain 10 percent of the funds collected under this article by an officer of the county during the calendar quarter as a service fee; and
 - (2) if the county has established a drug court program or establishes a drug court program before the expiration of the calendar quarter, retain in addition to the 10 percent authorized by Subdivision (1) another 50 percent of the funds collected under this article to be used exclusively for the maintenance of drug court programs operated within the county.

County treasurers should use this form to report their county's collections of this court cost and to submit payment of the appropriate portion of these costs, for collections of costs assessed prior to the repeal of Code of Criminal Procedures Art. 102.0178 on January 1, 2020. No return is required if there are no collections to report.

1. Total amount of specialty court program fees collected	1. ■ \$	60.00
2. Amount retained (50%) for established specialty court programs within the county (per CCP 102.0178(e)(2), 50% of Item 1, if applicable)	2. ■ \$	
3. Allowable service fee for timely filing (per CCP 102.0178(e)(1), 10% of Item 1, if applicable)	3. ■ \$	6.00
4. AMOUNT DUE THE STATE (Subtract Items 2 and 3 from Item 1.)	4. ■ \$	54.00

*** DO NOT DETACH ***

5. TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (Same as Item 4) 5. ■ \$ 54.00

County name

WALLER COUNTY

■ T Code ■ County identification no. ■ Period

32080

Complete this report and make the amount in Item 5 payable to:
State Comptroller

Mail to: Comptroller of Public Accounts
P.O. Box 149361
Austin, TX 78714-9361

I, (type or print name) **JOAN SARGENT** certify that the information above is true and correct as shown in the records of the reporting office of the county named.

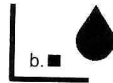
Authorized agent
sign here *Joan Sargent*
Title **County Treasurer**

Date **07/24/24**

Daytime phone (Area code and number) **(979) 826-7707**

Comptroller of Public Accounts
FORM 06-169
(12-18/5)

Do Not Staple or Paper Clip



Item 6.

a. ■ 07120 Original Report

Please do not write in space above

TEXAS DYED DIESEL BONDED USER FUELS TAX REPORT
-- For 2004 and laterc. Taxpayer number
■ 1-74-6001079-0

d. Due date

e. Filing period

f. ■

g. Taxpayer name and mailing address

JOAN SARGENT
WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 RD # 102
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

h.

1. Blacken this box if your address has changed.
■ Show changes by the preprinted information.

2. Blacken this box if you are no longer in business and enter the last business date ____

i.

j. FM

WHO MUST FILE

Every licensed dyed diesel fuel bonded user must file this report. Failure to file this report and pay applicable tax may result in collection action as prescribed by Title 2 of the Tax Code.

WHEN TO FILE

This report must be filed on or before the 25th day of the month following each calendar quarter; or, on or before the 25th day of January if filing an annual report.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- Please TYPE or PRINT all information only in white areas.
- Complete all applicable items that are not preprinted.
- If any preprinted information is not correct, mark out the incorrect item and write in the correct information.
- ROUND ALL GALLONAGE FIGURES TO WHOLE GALLONS.

Print your numerals
in boxes as shown

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request, and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

ENTER WHOLE GALLONS**1. Beginning physical inventory of dyed diesel fuel**

This inventory must agree with your prior report's ending inventory 1. ■

7,598

2. Tax-free purchases of dyed diesel fuel from license holdersComplete the "Texas Schedule of Tax-Free Purchases of Dyed Diesel Fuel,"
(Form 06-170), to obtain the necessary information for this item. 2. ■

0

3. Loss by fire, theft, or accidentEnter the combined net total gallons lost by fire, theft or accident.
Attach a letter explaining how the loss occurred. 3. ■

0

4. Tax-free uses of dyed diesel fuel

(Enter the number of gallons of dyed diesel fuel used in a nontaxable manner.) 4. ■

1,836

5. Taxable uses of dyed diesel fuel

(Enter the number of gallons of dyed diesel fuel used in a taxable manner.) 5. ■

5,762

6. Ending inventory of dyed diesel fuel 6. ■

0

7. Tax due on net taxable gallons (Multiply Item 5 by 0.200) 7. ■

1,152.40

06-169 (Rev.12-18/5)

8. Penalty -- If report is filed or tax paid after due date, enter the penalty. - 1-30 days late, enter 5% of Item 7. - more than 30 days late, enter 10% of Item 7. (Minimum penalty \$1.00)

NOTE: An additional \$50 late filing penalty will be assessed each time a report is filed after the due date. 8. \$

0.00

9. Interest -- If any tax due is unpaid 61 days after the due date, enter interest on the amount in Item 7. Calculate interest at the rate published online at www.comptroller.texas.gov/ or call the Comptroller at (877) 447-2834, for the applicable rate. 9. \$

0.00

10. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 7 plus Items 8 and 9) 10. \$

1,152.40

Taxpayer name

Waller County

l. ■

m.

■ T Code

■ Taxpayer number

■ Period

Make the amount in Item 10 payable to **STATE COMPTROLLER**. Our mailing address is **P.O. Box 149357, Austin, TX 78714-9357**.

If you have any questions regarding fuels tax, you may contact the Texas State Comptroller's field office in your area or call (800) 252-1383 or (512) 463-4600.

I declare that the information in this document and all attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.	
sign here	Authorized agent
Preparer's name (Please print)	Debbie A. Winslow
Daytime phone (Area code & number)	979-826-7670
Date	07/03/2024



Order to Amend 2024 Budget

Amendment # **2024-26**

Date Approved **07-24-2024**

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<u>BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:</u>					
<u>From:</u>					
125-401-587523	General-Commissioners Court	Fleet Mgmt Lease	\$ 24,000.00	\$ (13,500.00)	\$ 10,500.00
125-411-569600	General-All Other	Contingency	\$ 598,000.00	\$ (45,769.00)	\$ 552,231.00
<u>To:</u>					
125-600-581400	General-Capital Outlay	Vehicle	\$ -	\$ 59,269.00	\$ 59,269.00
<i>Net Change to Budget (Rev)/Exp</i>				<u>\$ -</u>	

Purpose of transfer:

To fund Commissioner Beckendorff's vehicle purchase and uplifting.

Alan Younts

7/23/2024

Alan Younts

Waller County Auditor

836 Austin Street , Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

a.younts@wallercounty.us



Order to Amend 2024 Budget

Amendment # 2024-25**Date Approved** 07-24-2024

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
<i>BUDGET AMENDMENTS:</i>					
125-000-472210	General Revenue	County Donations	\$ (38,116.00)	\$ (1,700.00)	\$ (39,816.00)
125-537-536600	County Library	Donations/Library	\$ 244.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,944.00
<i>NET TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT:</i>				<u>\$ -</u>	

Purpose of budget amendment:

Certify the second \$100 donation from Baker Moran Doggett Ma & Dobbs LLP, \$100 donation from Costco and \$1,500 donation from Dollar General and amend the FY24 budget.

LGC: 111.0106 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from all public grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purposes.

REVENUE CERTIFICATIONAlan Younts7/23/2024**Alan Younts****Waller County Auditor**

836 Austin Street , Suite 221

Hempstead, Texas 77445

tel (979) 826-7740

a.younts@wallercounty.us

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
JUNE 2024	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
AUDITOR	7/1/24
CONSTABLE PCT#1	NO REPORT
CONSTABLE PCT#2	7/2/24
CONSTABLE PCT#3	NO REPORT
CONSTABLE PCT#4	NO REPORT
COUNTY CLERK	7/2/24
DISTRICT CLERK	7/1/24
JP#1	6/13-6/24-7/2
JP#2	6/11-6/24-7/1
JP#3	6/20-6/20-7/11-7/11
JP#4	6/13-6/17-6/24-7/1
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	7/2/24
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	7/2/24
SHERIFF	7/10/24
TAX OFFICE	7/9/24
ANIMAL CONTROL	7/9/24
RECYCLE CENTER	NO REPORT
ROAD AND BRIDGE	6/6-6/11-6/17-6/25
ENVIRONMENTAL	6/6-6/13-6/20-6/27
FIRE MARSHALL	7/2/24



WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

ELLEN C. SHELBURNE
Tax Assessor-Collector

(979) 826-7620
(979) 826-7619 Fax

730 9th Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

June 24, 2024

Honorable Judge Trey Duhon
And
Honorable Commissioners' Court
Waller County
Hempstead, TX 77445

Commissioners:

In accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code when refunds exceed \$500.00, Commissioners' Court has to approve the refund out of the current tax receipts. The following is a list of refunds that need your approval.

Account#	Owner	explanation	refund amount
R14658	Garcia Jose Mario	HS	\$ 720.94
R161199	Petit-Jean Jesus Ernesto	HS OA	\$ 533.44
R163589	Kolojaco Norma Sue	FRZ	\$ 529.90
R179341	Granstrom Paul J & Fatima C	HS	\$ 670.21
R211834	Macias Salvador A	HS	\$ 530.49
R22771	Muse Erlinda B	HS	\$ 544.35
R24830	Zapata Jose & Sandra	HS	\$ 779.01
R327359	Bit Holdings	Value	\$9,256.27
R365330	Perez Sandra	HS	\$ 658.93
R365388	Cornejo Alonso Aguilar	HS	\$ 661.18

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ellen".

Ellen C. Shelburne
Waller County
Tax Assessor Collector



WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

ELLEN C. SHELburnE
Tax Assessor-Collector

(979) 826-7620
(979) 826-7619 Fax

730 9th Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

June 24, 2024

Honorable Judge Trey Duhon
And
Honorable Commissioners' Court
Waller County
Hempstead, TX 77445

Commissioners:

In accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code when refunds exceed \$500.00, Commissioners' Court has to approve the refund out of the current tax receipts. The following is a list of refunds that need your approval.

Account#	Owner	explanation	refund amount
R15132	Halcon Capital Investments LLC	Value	\$3,201.09
R4996	Ten Star Truck Wash Inc	Value	\$1,452.18

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Ellen", written over the printed name.

Ellen C. Shelburne
Waller County
Tax Assessor Collector

SUPP #46 2020



WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

ELLEN C. SHELBURNE
Tax Assessor-Collector

(979) 826-7620
(979) 826-7619 Fax

730 9th Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

July 11, 2024

Honorable Judge Trey Duhon
And
Honorable Commissioners' Court
Waller County
Hempstead, TX 77445

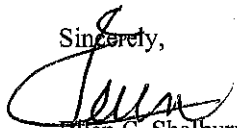
Commissioners:

In accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code when refunds exceed \$500.00, Commissioners' Court has to approve the refund out of the current tax receipts. The following is a list of refunds that need your approval.

Account#	Owner	explanation	refund amount
R12176	York David M	HS	\$ 782.43
R14260	Merchant Robert	HS	\$ 503.39
R168628	Garza Juan D	HS OA	\$ 685.35
R19431	Trejo Andy	HS	\$1,020.86
R19528	Johnson Shalauna M	HS DP	\$1,860.05
R19635	Cole Vickey	HS OA	\$1,285.26
R19747	Freeman Anthony	HS	\$2,248.26
R200077	Hieber Jeffrey J	HS	\$1,753.27
R20693	Senasac Richard L	HS OA	\$2,252.23
R21639	Geist Lori Ann	HS OA	\$1,278.10
R225667	Cruz Salvador	HS	\$ 650.55
R228498	Falcon Pedro & Irene	HS	\$1,951.65
R237260	Seets Kevin C	HS	\$ 890.60
R24664	Chase Mark & Roshanda	HS	\$2,569.89
R24800	Cissneros Raul D	HS	\$1,874.00
R24839	Guerrero Jesus	HS	\$1,505.97
R24855	Garcia Keisha A & Jaime	HS	\$1,829.48
R30044	Oviedo Abraham Garcia	HS	\$1,712.35
R338170	Pimentel Rodolfo Javier C	HS	\$ 926.23
R338233	Ulsh James Francis	HS	\$ 635.93
R338235	Gray Dennis & Linda	HS OA	\$ 748.21
R345163	Inferrera Douglas Dean Jr	HS DP	\$ 663.39
R351199	Glidden Tristan	HS	\$1,291.12
R364714	Wells Jeremy	HS	\$ 803.28
R365058	Do Tai & Ly Thuy	HS	\$ 914.53
R365072	Patel Nisha Kiran	HS	\$ 945.38
R372465	Gonzalez Juan	HS	\$2,097.09

R372580	Coletta Jose N	HS	\$1,946.72
R380102	Pham John	HS	\$ 654.33
R380184	Quevedo Jose	HS	\$ 668.20
R380319	Arroyo Ranferi	HS	\$ 501.29
R387412	Teng Feng Jin	HS	\$ 584.51
R389066	Khochafian Alex	HS	\$ 794.18
R389164	Tedder Lynnette	HS OA	\$ 831.32
R389198	Corley Adam	HS	\$ 598.35
R397777	Benton Branden Dayne	HS	\$1,409.08

Sincerely,



Ellen C. Shelburne
Waller County
Tax Assessor Collector

SUPP #13 2023



WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

ELLEN C. SHELBURNE
Tax Assessor-Collector

(979) 826-7620
(979) 826-7619 Fax

730 9th Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

July 11, 2024

Honorable Judge Trey Duhon
And
Honorable Commissioners' Court
Waller County
Hempstead, TX 77445

Commissioners:

In accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code when refunds exceed \$500.00, Commissioners' Court has to approve the refund out of the current tax receipts. The following is a list of refunds that need your approval.

Account#	Owner	explanation	refund amount
R19528	Johnson Shalauna M	HS DP	\$ 943.32
R20693	Senasac Richard L	HS OA	\$1,400.61
R228498	Falcon Pedro & Irene	HS	\$ 656.53
R24664	Chase Mark & Roshanda	HS	\$ 911.61
R24839	Guerrero Jesus	HS	\$1,128.37
R365058	Do Tai & Ly Thuy	HS	\$ 901.77
R365072	Patel Nisha Kiran	HS	\$ 742.91
R365353	Moore Christopher	HS	\$ 856.18
R372465	Gonzalez Juan	HS	\$ 800.15
R372580	Coletta Jose N	HS	\$ 867.53
R6025	Jung Marc & Noelle	HS OA	\$1,884.62

Sincerely,

Ellen C. Shelburne
Waller County
Tax Assessor Collector

SUPP #24 2022



The prices are effective as of April 20, 2016
(Prices are subject to change without notice.)

The goods and services shown below are those we can provide to our customers. You may choose only those items you desire. However, any funeral arrangement you select will include a charge for our basic service and overhead. If legal or other requirements mean you must buy any items you did not specifically ask for, we will explain the reason in writing on the statement we provide describing the funeral goods and services you selected.

Dearly Beloved Families of Clay's Mortuary & Cremations:

As your committed partners, comfort ministers and professional funeral servants, our company is respectfully dedicated to those we serve. That's why we are here to assist you in successfully conducting the funeral services that your family desires and deserves. Our services are available to you 24 hours a day. Thank you, for the opportunity to serve your family.

This list does not include prices for certain items that you wish that we purchase for you, such as cemetery or special crematory services, flowers, certified death certificates, newspaper notices, etc. The price for these items will be shown on your itemized statement on the funeral bill. We reserve the right to charge you for our services in buying these items for you.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Direct Cremation	\$1,750.00
- \$400.00 discount applied	\$1,350.00
TOTAL SERVICE ITEMS:	\$1,350.00

MERCHANDISE

As of April 20, 2016
(Prices are subject to change without notice.)

In most areas of the country, state or local law does not require that you buy a container to surround the casket in the grave. However, many cemeteries require that you have such a container so that the grave will not sink in. Either a grave liner or a burial vault will satisfy these requirements.

TOTAL MERCHANDISE ITEMS: \$0.00

CASH ADVANCES

Death Certificate	\$25.00
\$4.00 per certificate over 1 certificates (Total certificates: 2)	
TOTAL CASH ADVANCE ITEMS:	\$25.00

Total Service Items	\$1,350.00
Total Merchandise Items	\$0.00
Total Cash Advance Items	\$25.00

\$1,375.00

Tax \$0.00

TOTAL \$1,375.00

Payments

Remaining Balance \$1,375.00

PAYMENT POLICY

Payment must be secured 24 HOURS before first viewing of remains.

1. For your convenience the above mentioned methods of payment are available to you.

2. There is a \$35.00 charge on any return check.

Insurance policies will only be accepted under these conditions:

a) Policy is beyond the two year and one day contestable period.

b) Policy is received by our mortuary at least two days before the funeral to verify the policy status.

c) When using assignable insurance, Clay's Mortuary & Cremations uses the services of an insurance processing company to quickly process insurance claims and makes funds available to Clay's Mortuary & Cremations. There is a 5% insurance processing fee for the funeral service bill.

3. Advance payment from forwarding remains or receiving remains from a funeral home.

Method of Payment

WE WILL ACCEPT THE FOLLOWING FORMS OF PAYMENT

Payment for goods and services is expected prior to the services rendered, unless other arrangements have been made prior to need. For your convenience we accept cash, cashier's checks, money orders, checks, credit card (Visa, MasterCard, Discover, or American Express), a verifiable irrevocable insurance assignment or financing through a financial institution.

The Texas Funeral Service Commission regulates and licenses funeral establishments and funeral directors. This agency is responsible for the funeral home facilities, at-need arrangements, funeral services, and funeral director behavior. Complaints must be in writing and sent to:

Texas Funeral Service Commission
1801 Congress Avenue, Suite 11.800
Austin, Texas 78701
Toll Free: (888) 667-4881

Registration # **014556**
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy **mf** Date **7/2/24**

JUL 2 2024 3:32 PM

JUL 2 2024 PM 3:32 AUDITOR

INVOICE

Fort Bend Medical Examiner
3840 Bamore Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471

kelley.large@fortbendcountytexas.gov
+1 (832) 471-4011

**Bill to**

Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

Ship to

Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice details

Invoice no.: 1367
Terms: Net 30
Invoice date: 07/01/2024
Due date: 07/31/2024

Registration # **014536**
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy *mf* Date **7/2/24**

#	Date	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.	04/15/2024	Autopsy	Full Autopsy [REDACTED]		\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
2.	06/10/2024	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# [REDACTED]	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
Total						\$5,200.00

JUL 12 PM 3:47 AUDITOR

JUL 22 PM 3:30 AUDITOR

Magnolia Funeral Home, Inc.
811 S. Magnolia
Magnolia, TX 77355
281-356-3363
INVOICE

June 25, 2024

Waller County
836 Austin St., Ste. 316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Regarding: [REDACTED]

Removal of deceased from location of death in Waller County, Texas in a heavy duty disaster body bag and transported to Magnolia Funeral Home for placement in a refrigerated environment until further notice as ordered by Judge Woolley.

Amount Due: \$695

Please remit to the address shown above.

JUL 1 '24 AM 9:05 AUDITOR

Cordially,



Glenn Addison, owner

Registration # **014439**
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MP Date 6/27/24

JUN 27 '24 AM 10:25 TREASURER



Alpha Testing, LLC
 15811 Tuckerton Rd
 Houston, TX 77095
 (713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
 836 Austin Street
 Hempstead, Texas 77445

Client: Waller County Criminal Justice Center
 ATTN: Danny Rothe
 777 Business 290
 Hempstead, TX 77445
 (979) 826-7737

Invoice No: 171859

Invoice Date: 6/28/2024

Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
 22-52H

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 6/28/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/6/2024	80	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
4.00	Concrete-Testing (Cancellation)	6/6/2024	80	\$52.00	HOUR	\$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/7/2024	79	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
5.50	Concrete-Testing	6/7/2024	79	\$52.00	HOUR	\$286.00
4.00	Concrete Comp. Test (93-96)	6/7/2024	79	\$22.00	EACH	\$88.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/8/2024	81	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
4.00	Cylinder Pickup (ot)	6/8/2024	81	\$78.00	HOUR	\$312.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/12/2024	82	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
2.00	Structural Steel Monitoring	6/12/2024	82	\$95.00	HOUR	\$190.00
2.00	Ultrasonic Testing	6/12/2024	83	\$135.00	HOUR	\$270.00
1.00	Equipment Charge	6/12/2024	83	\$150.00	DAY	\$150.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/15/2024	0	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	6/17/2024	84	\$100.00	TRIP	\$100.00
4.00	Structural Steel Monitoring	6/17/2024	84	\$95.00	HOUR	\$380.00
4.00	Project Manager	6/28/2024	0	\$120.00	HOUR	\$480.00
5.00	Engineering Report Review	6/28/2024	0	\$120.00	HOUR	\$600.00

Estimated Budget: \$59,569.00
Previously Invoiced: \$40,951.00
Total This Invoice: \$3,564.00
Remaining Budget: \$15,054.00

Pay this Invoice Total:

\$3,564.00

*****NEED AUTHORIZATION LETTER SIGNED*****

PLEASE REMIT ALL PAYMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:

Alpha Testing, LLC
 PO Box 735418
 Chicago, IL 60673-5418

APPROVED
 DANNY ROTHE
 WC/BF/CM
 7/9/2024

604-604-545405

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

King Architectural Consulting Services
 817-992-3120
 142 Northchase Dr.
 Willow Park, TX 76087

KING
 Architectural Consulting Services PLLC

Billed To
 Danny Rothe
 Waller County
 836 Austin Street
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Date of Issue
 07/03/2024

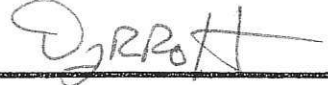
Due Date
 08/09/2024

Invoice Number
 0000036

Reference
 Business Node - New
 Courthouse Pay App
 #20

Amount Due (USD)

\$1,989.54

APPROVED DANNY ROTHE WC/BF/CM 7/9/2024 

Description	Rate	Qty	Line Total
Third Party Architectural Services 10 hour trip to WC on July 2, 2024 for observation/review of Pay App #20 on New Courthouse. Plus 1 hour for pay application review in office	\$150.00	11	\$1,650.00
Travel Expense, Mileage trip to Waller County - observation	\$0.585	412	\$241.02
Insurance Reimbursable	\$82.42	1	\$82.42
Travel Expense, lunch	\$16.10	1	\$16.10

604-604-545405

Subtotal 1,989.54

Tax 0.00

Total 1,989.54

Amount Paid 0.00

Amount Due (USD) \$1,989.54

Notes

The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the practices of persons registered as architects in Texas. TDLR address; PO Box 12157, Austin, TX 78711 800-803-9202.

Terms
Thank you!

Item 14.



Payment schedule

King Architectural Consulting Services PLLC

Below is your monthly payment schedule. Hiscox will collect funds automatically on the dates listed. You will not receive any further billing statements unless you make a change to your policy, so it is important to keep this document for future reference.

Upcoming payment schedule

You will be charged the amounts listed below on the following dates:

- September 7, 2023 \$82.38
- October 7, 2023 \$82.42
- November 7, 2023 \$82.42
- December 7, 2023 \$82.42
- January 7, 2024 \$82.42
- February 7, 2024 \$82.42
- March 7, 2024 \$82.42
- April 7, 2024 \$82.42
- May 7, 2024 \$82.42
- June 7, 2024 \$82.42
- July 7, 2024 \$82.42
- August 7, 2024 \$82.42

INVOICE #36

To ensure your business remains protected, your coverage will automatically renew with the same payment method and frequency listed above. You will receive a new payment schedule and updated policy documents at least 45 days before renewal.

TRIP TO MAUER CO.
 7.2.24
 Mike King
 KING ARCH CONSULTING SERV.
 McAllister's Deli
 1006 University Dr. East
 College Station, TX 77840
 (979) 846-6000

70

Host: Cashier 3 07/02/2024
 70 12:49 PM
 30060

Order Type: Dine-In

Memphian	9.99
Potato Salad	
Tea	2.89
Unsweet Tea	
Chocolate Chip Cookie	1.99
Subtotal	14.87

Total Tax	1.23
-----------	------

Dine-In Total 16.10

VISA-Auth	16.10
-----------	-------

Hungry for more? We are hiring!
 Text SWEETEA to 27000 to Apply!



204187965729

 Get rewarded! Scan the barcode in our
 new app to earn points for this visit!

--- Check Closed ---



thompson CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC

A Thompson Holdings, Inc. Company

2601 Maitland Center Parkway

Maitland, Florida 32751

Phone: (407) 792-0018 | Fax: (407) 878-7858

www.thompsoncs.net

Item 15.

Invoice for Services Rendered

Date	Number
07/12/2024	2401500101

Waller County
Ross McCall, County Engineer
775 Business 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Sent Via Email: r.mccall@wallercounty.us | b.cantrell@wallercounty.us | b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us

Declaration	Project	Period
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)	County Debris Monitoring	06/06/24 - 06/28/24

Week Ending	Position	Hours	Rate	Amount
06/21/2024	Data Manager	5.75	55.00	316.25
06/21/2024	Debris Monitor	121.25	36.75	4,455.94
06/21/2024	Field Supervisor	37.00	47.50	1,757.50
06/21/2024	Project Manager	39.50	65.00	2,567.50
06/28/2024	Data Manager	19.75	55.00	1,086.25
06/28/2024	Debris Monitor	493.75	36.75	18,145.31
06/28/2024	Field Supervisor	92.25	47.50	4,381.88
06/28/2024	Project Manager	94.50	65.00	6,142.50

Grand Total: \$ 38,853.13

All charges are due and payable thirty (30) days from the date of this invoice.
A periodic rate of 1.5% monthly as a finance charge will be added on balances over thirty (30) days,
which is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%.

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/06/24 - 06/28/24

Week	Name	Employee ID	Position	Date	Hours
06/21/24	Ellis, Avery James	974c0e51-77eb-4a1a-a3c7-abb23d50e2d3	Data Manager	06/19/24	0.5
06/21/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/19/24	0.5
06/21/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/20/24	0.5
06/21/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/21/24	0.25
06/21/24	Huettemann, Joseph	82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f	Data Manager	06/20/24	2
06/21/24	Osgood, Willis Jay	b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86	Data Manager	06/21/24	1
06/21/24	Sherman, Brent James	cee0b251-b620-4dbf-b030-a1588cf161bc	Data Manager	06/19/24	1
					5.75
06/21/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/18/24	2
06/21/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/19/24	4.5
06/21/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/20/24	7.75
06/21/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	11.5
06/21/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/18/24	2
06/21/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/19/24	4
06/21/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/20/24	7.5
06/21/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	11
06/21/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	11.5
06/21/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/19/24	4.5
06/21/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/20/24	8
06/21/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	11.5
06/21/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/18/24	2
06/21/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/19/24	4.5
06/21/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/20/24	7.75
06/21/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	10.5
06/21/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/21/24	10.75
					121.25
06/21/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/18/24	7
06/21/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/19/24	7
06/21/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/20/24	1
06/21/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/20/24	9

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/06/24 - 06/28/24

Week	Name	Employee ID	Position	Date	Hours
06/21/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/21/24	13
					37
06/21/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/17/24	1.25
06/21/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/18/24	7
06/21/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/19/24	7.5
06/21/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/20/24	10.25
06/21/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/21/24	13.5
					39.5
06/28/24	Ellis, Avery James	974c0e51-77eb-4a1a-a3c7-abb23d50e2d3	Data Manager	06/23/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/22/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/23/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/24/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/25/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/26/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/27/24	0.5
06/28/24	Harris, Brooke Alexis	93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103	Data Manager	06/28/24	0.5
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/22/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/23/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/24/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/25/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/26/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/27/24	0.25
06/28/24	Hoyle, Kyle Andrew	2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdf7d	Data Manager	06/28/24	0.25
06/28/24	Huettemann, Joseph	82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f	Data Manager	06/26/24	2
06/28/24	Huettemann, Joseph	82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f	Data Manager	06/28/24	2
06/28/24	Mounger, Elizabeth Scott	40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb	Data Manager	06/24/24	0.5
06/28/24	Mounger, Elizabeth Scott	40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb	Data Manager	06/25/24	0.5
06/28/24	Mounger, Elizabeth Scott	40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb	Data Manager	06/26/24	0.5
06/28/24	Mounger, Elizabeth Scott	40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb	Data Manager	06/27/24	0.5
06/28/24	Mounger, Elizabeth Scott	40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb	Data Manager	06/28/24	0.5

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/06/24 - 06/28/24

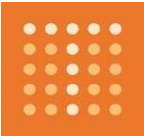
Week	Name	Employee ID	Position	Date	Hours
06/28/24	Osgood, Drake Graelan	d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5	Data Manager	06/25/24	1
06/28/24	Osgood, Drake Graelan	d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5	Data Manager	06/28/24	1
06/28/24	Osgood, Willis Jay	b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86	Data Manager	06/24/24	1
06/28/24	Osgood, Willis Jay	b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86	Data Manager	06/27/24	1
06/28/24	Santiago, Crystal Vernise	cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4	Data Manager	06/24/24	1
06/28/24	Yeargin, Mariah Lynn	6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4	Data Manager	06/22/24	0.5
06/28/24	Yeargin, Mariah Lynn	6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4	Data Manager	06/25/24	0.5
06/28/24	Yeargin, Mariah Lynn	6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4	Data Manager	06/26/24	0.5
06/28/24	Yeargin, Mariah Lynn	6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4	Data Manager	06/27/24	0.5
06/28/24	Yeargin, Mariah Lynn	6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4	Data Manager	06/28/24	0.5
					19.75
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/22/24	11.25
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10.75
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	11
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	11
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	10.5
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10.75
06/28/24	Banks, Trevon Wayne	cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	10.5
06/28/24	Barnes, Rickey	64253f5e-3645-41f0-b9f3-26865608a3ce	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	11
06/28/24	Barnes, Rickey	64253f5e-3645-41f0-b9f3-26865608a3ce	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	11
06/28/24	Barnes, Rickey	64253f5e-3645-41f0-b9f3-26865608a3ce	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10.75
06/28/24	Barnes, Rickey	64253f5e-3645-41f0-b9f3-26865608a3ce	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	5
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/22/24	11.25
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	7.75
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	10.25
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	10.5
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10.5
06/28/24	Conway, Trevon Lamar	7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	10.75
06/28/24	Duffie, Shahana Labree	f7570cf8-7fa4-4f76-8b49-f575b1c334c2	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	11
06/28/24	Duffie, Shahana Labree	f7570cf8-7fa4-4f76-8b49-f575b1c334c2	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	11

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/06/24 - 06/28/24

Week	Name	Employee ID	Position	Date	Hours
06/28/24	Duffie, Shahana Labree	f7570cf8-7fa4-4f76-8b49-f575b1c334c2	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10.75
06/28/24	Duffie, Shahana Labree	f7570cf8-7fa4-4f76-8b49-f575b1c334c2	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	5
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/22/24	10.75
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10.75
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	11
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	11
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	10.5
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10
06/28/24	Hensley, Johnathon Christopher	c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	10.75
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/22/24	11.5
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10.75
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	11
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	11.25
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	11.25
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	11
06/28/24	Johnson, Larry Kane	20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	11.75
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/22/24	10.75
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10.5
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	10.5
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	10.75
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/27/24	10.75
06/28/24	Jolivet Iv, Keith Fils	d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	11
06/28/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/23/24	10.25
06/28/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/24/24	10.5
06/28/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/25/24	10.75
06/28/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/26/24	11
06/28/24	Patterson, Mariya Tranna	4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7	Debris Monitor	06/28/24	11.5
					493.75
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/22/24	13.25
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/23/24	12.25
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/24/24	13

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/06/24 - 06/28/24

Week	Name	Employee ID	Position	Date	Hours
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/25/24	12.75
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/26/24	13
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/27/24	14
06/28/24	Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne	7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83	Field Supervisor	06/28/24	14
					92.25
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/22/24	13.5
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/23/24	13
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/24/24	13.5
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/25/24	13.5
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/26/24	13.5
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/27/24	13.5
06/28/24	Parker, Kevin	96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4	Project Manager	06/28/24	14
					94.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

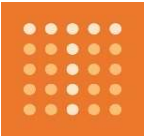
Name: Ellis, Avery James

Number: 974c0e51-77eb-4a1a-a3c7-abb23d50e2d3

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
				0.5			0.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

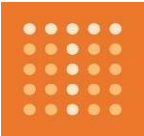
Name: Harris, Brooke Alexis

Number: 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
				0.5	0.5		1



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

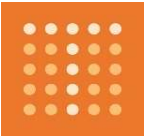
Name: Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

Number: 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
						0.25	0.25



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

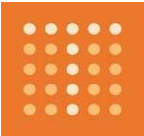
Name: Huettemann, Joseph

Number: 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
					2		2



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

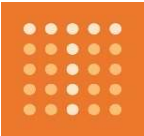
Name: Osgood, Willis Jay

Number: b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
						1	1



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

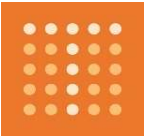
Name: Sherman, Brent James

Number: cee0b251-b620-4dbf-b030-a1588cf161bc

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
				1			1



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

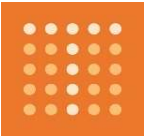
Name: Banks, Trevon Wayne

Number: cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
			2	4.5	7.75	11.5	25.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

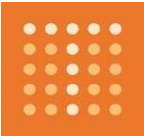
Name: Conway, Trevon Lamar

Number: 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
			2	4	7.5	11	24.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

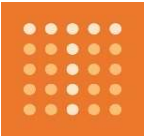
Name: Hensley, Johnathon Christopher

Number: c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
						11.5	11.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

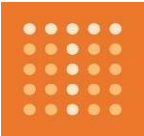
Name: Johnson, Larry Kane

Number: 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
				4.5	8	11.5	24



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

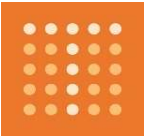
Name: Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

Number: d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
			2	4.5	7.75	10.5	24.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

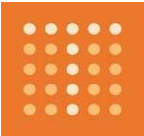
Name: Patterson, Mariya Tranna

Number: 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
						10.75	10.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

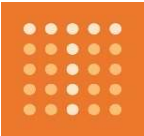
Name: Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

Number: 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

Position: Field Supervisor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
			7	7	10	13	37



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/21/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

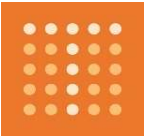
Name: Parker, Kevin

Number: 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4

Position: Project Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/15/2024	06/16/2024	06/17/2024	06/18/2024	06/19/2024	06/20/2024	06/21/2024	
		1.25	7	7.5	10.25	13.5	39.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

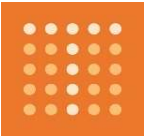
Name: Ellis, Avery James

Number: 974c0e51-77eb-4a1a-a3c7-abb23d50e2d3

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
	0.5						0.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

Name: Harris, Brooke Alexis

Number: 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.5



Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

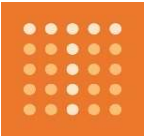
Name: Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

Number: 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

[illegible]



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

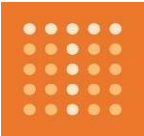
Name: Huettemann, Joseph

Number: 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
				2		2	4



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

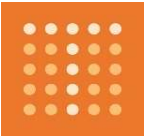
Name: Mounger, Elizabeth Scott

Number: 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

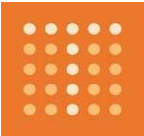
Name: Osgood, Drake Graelan

Number: d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
			1			1	2



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

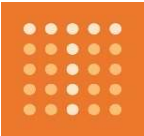
Name: Osgood, Willis Jay

Number: b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
		1			1		2



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

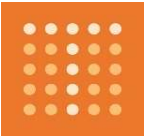
Name: Santiago, Crystal Vernise

Number: cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
		1					1



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

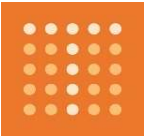
Name: Yeargin, Mariah Lynn

Number: 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4

Position: Data Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
0.5			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

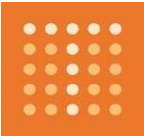
Name: Banks, Trevon Wayne

Number: cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
11.25	10.75	11	11	10.5	10.75	10.5	75.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

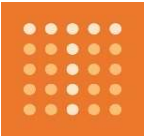
Name: Barnes, Rickey

Number: 64253f5e-3645-41f0-b9f3-26865608a3ce

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
			11	11	10.75	5	37.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

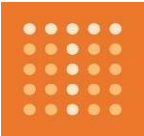
Name: Conway, Trevon Lamar

Number: 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
11.25	10	7.75	10.25	10.5	10.5	10.75	71



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

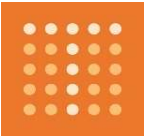
Name: Duffie, Shahana Labree

Number: f7570cf8-7fa4-4f76-8b49-f575b1c334c2

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
			11	11	10.75	5	37.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

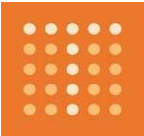
Name: Hensley, Johnathon Christopher

Number: c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
10.75	10.75	11	11	10.5	10	10.75	74.75



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

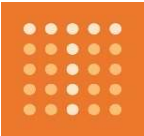
Name: Johnson, Larry Kane

Number: 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
11.5	10.75	11	11.25	11.25	11	11.75	78.5



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

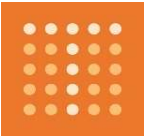
Name: Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

Number: d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
10.75	10.5	10.5		10.75	10.75	11	64.25



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

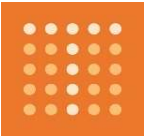
Name: Patterson, Mariya Tranna

Number: 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

Position: Debris Monitor

Hours by Date

Saturday 06/22/2024	Sunday 06/23/2024	Monday 06/24/2024	Tuesday 06/25/2024	Wednesday 06/26/2024	Thursday 06/27/2024	Friday 06/28/2024	Total
	10.25	10.5	10.75	11		11.5	54



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

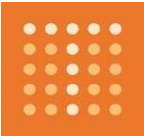
Name: Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

Number: 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

Position: Field Supervisor

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
13.25	12.25	13	12.75	13	14	14	92.25



Thompson Consulting Services

Invoicing Time Sheet

Client: Waller County

Week Ending: 06/28/2024

Declaration: Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

Program: County Debris Monitoring

Name: Parker, Kevin

Number: 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4

Position: Project Manager

Hours by Date

Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Total
06/22/2024	06/23/2024	06/24/2024	06/25/2024	06/26/2024	06/27/2024	06/28/2024	
13.5	13	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	14	94.5

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: **MURRELL RD**

DATE: **6/26/2024**

To: **Ansko & Associates, LLC**
[AT&T Communications]
11335 Cutten Rd.
Houston, TX 77066-3705
Permit # 24.UP.020

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **07/15/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

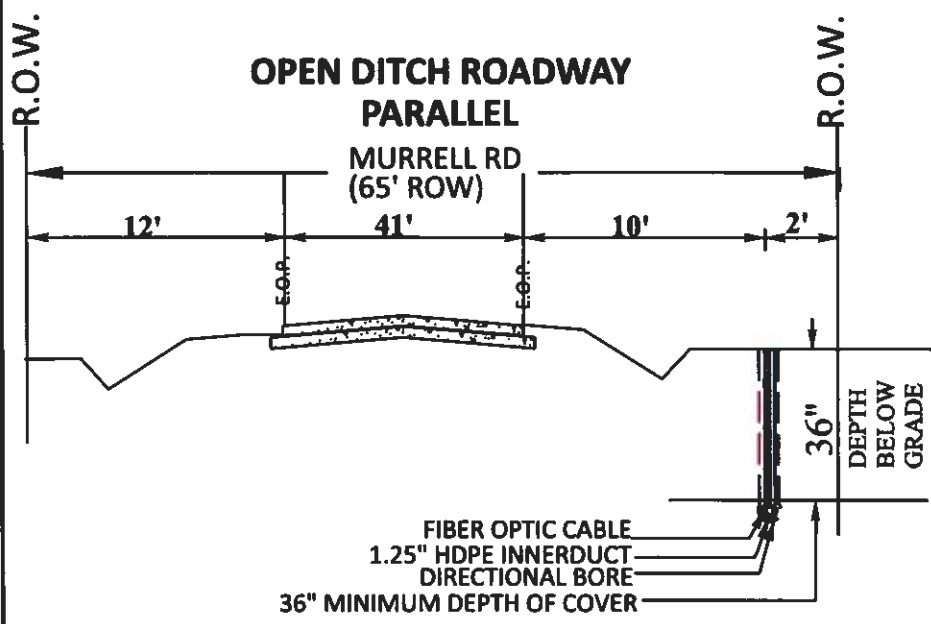
It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner _____, duly seconded by Commissioner _____, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with _____ members present voting in favor and _____ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

(A02RCYS-BYERS-OAK HILL (24)F)

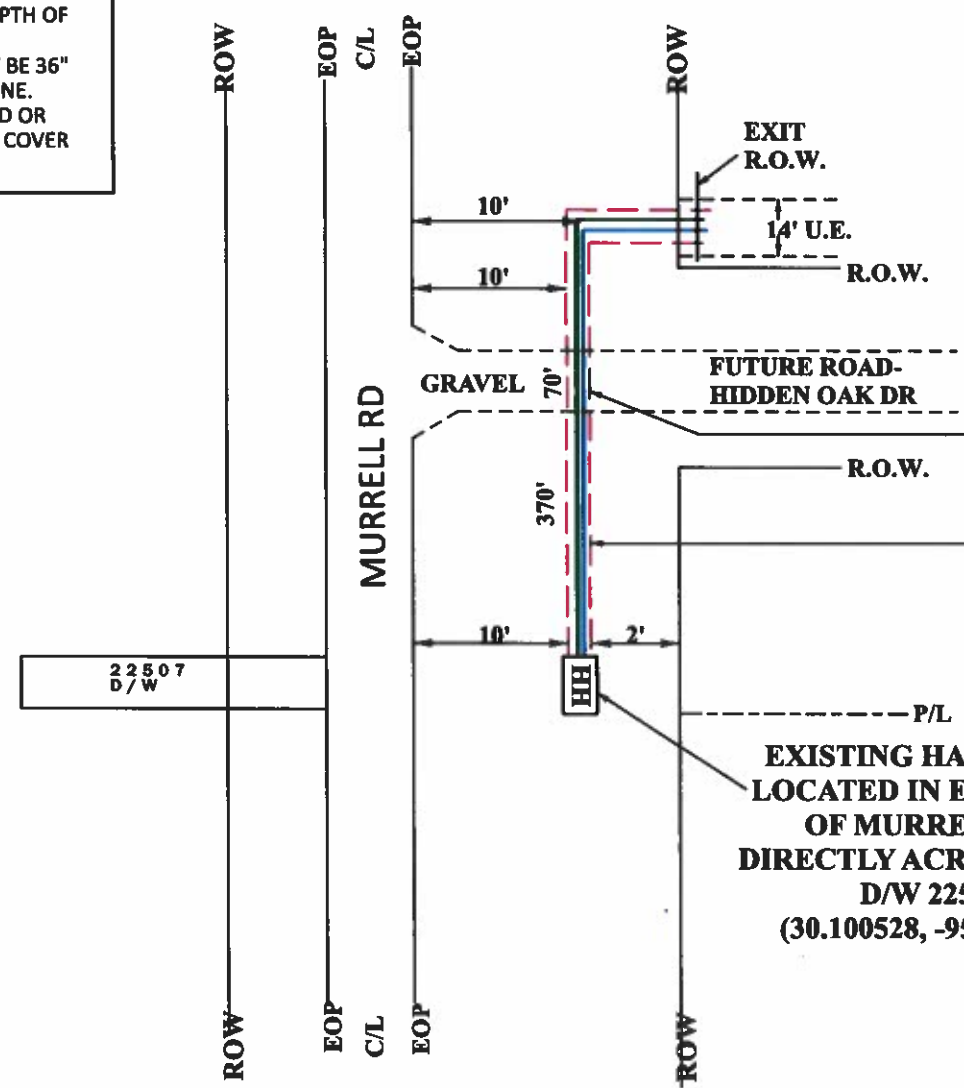
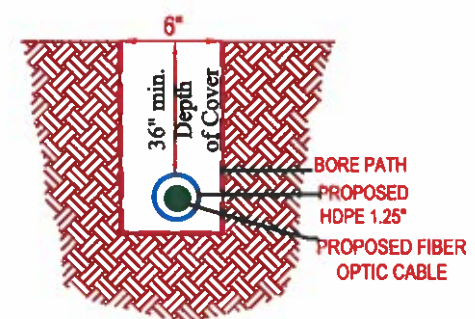
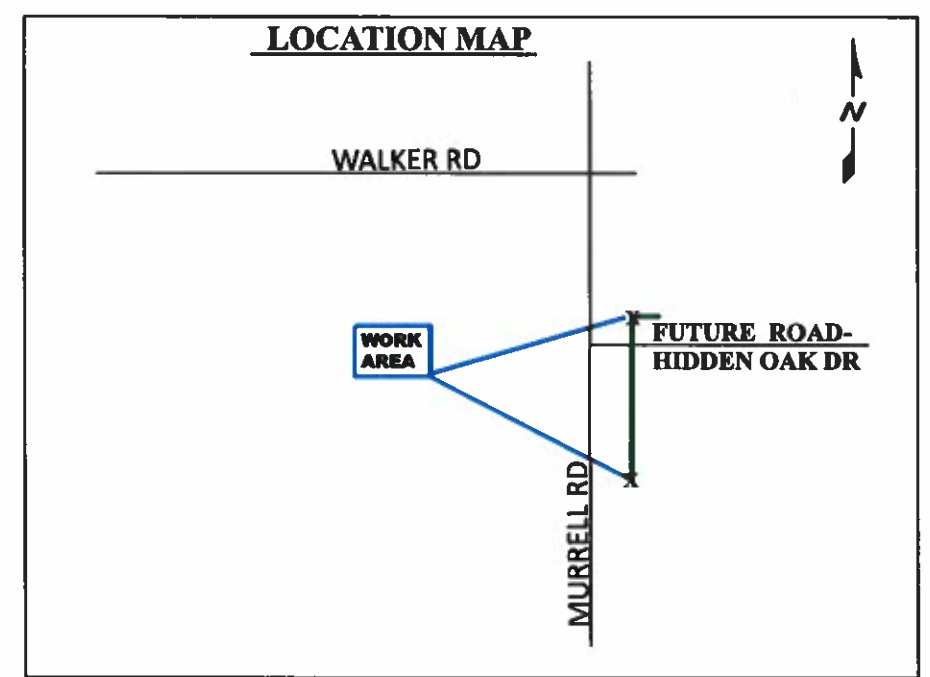


NOTE:
WHEN PLACING PARALLEL / ALONG
ANY ROAD, ENSURE 36" DEPTH OF
COVER.
FOR DITCHES, DEPTH MUST BE 36"
FROM MAX DEPTH FLOW LINE.
WHILE CROSSING ANY ROAD OR
PAVED SURFACE, DEPTH OF COVER
SHALL BE 60"

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #: 2
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NAME: WALTER E. SMITH
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT PHONE: (979) 826-7700

ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC NOTES:
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC
CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH PART VI
OF TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES (TMUTCD-LATEST EDITION WITH REVISIONS)
DURING CONSTRUCTION:
NO LANES SHALL BE BLOCKED DURING
CONSTRUCTION.

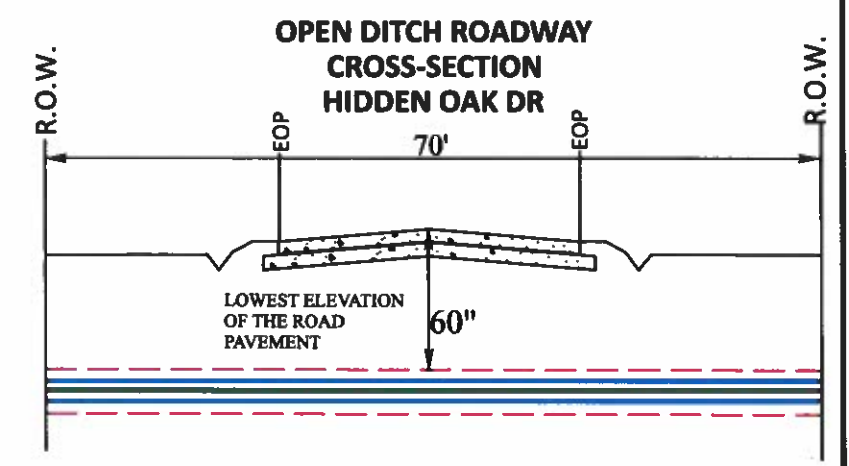
LEGEND	
BORE PATH	---
FIBER OPTIC CABLE	---
PROPOSED CONDUIT.	---
EXISTING HANDHOLE 36"X24"X36"	HH



DIRECTIONAL BORE
@ 60" DEPTH TO PLACE
70 FEET OF PROPOSED
FIBER OPTIC IN 1.25" HDPE
INNERDUCT UNDER
PROPOSED ROADWAY.

DIRECTIONAL BORE
@ 36" DEPTH TO PLACE
370 FEET OF PROPOSED
FIBER OPTIC IN 1.25" HDPE
INNERDUCT IN ROW.

EXISTING HANDHOLE
LOCATED IN EAST ROW
OF MURRELL RD
DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM
D/W 22507
(30.100528, -95.813000)



ALL CONSTRUCTION CAN BE
COMPLETED IN THE ROW
WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE
FLOW OF TRAFFIC.
EXPOSE ALL UTILITIES IN
AREA BEFORE CROSSING.

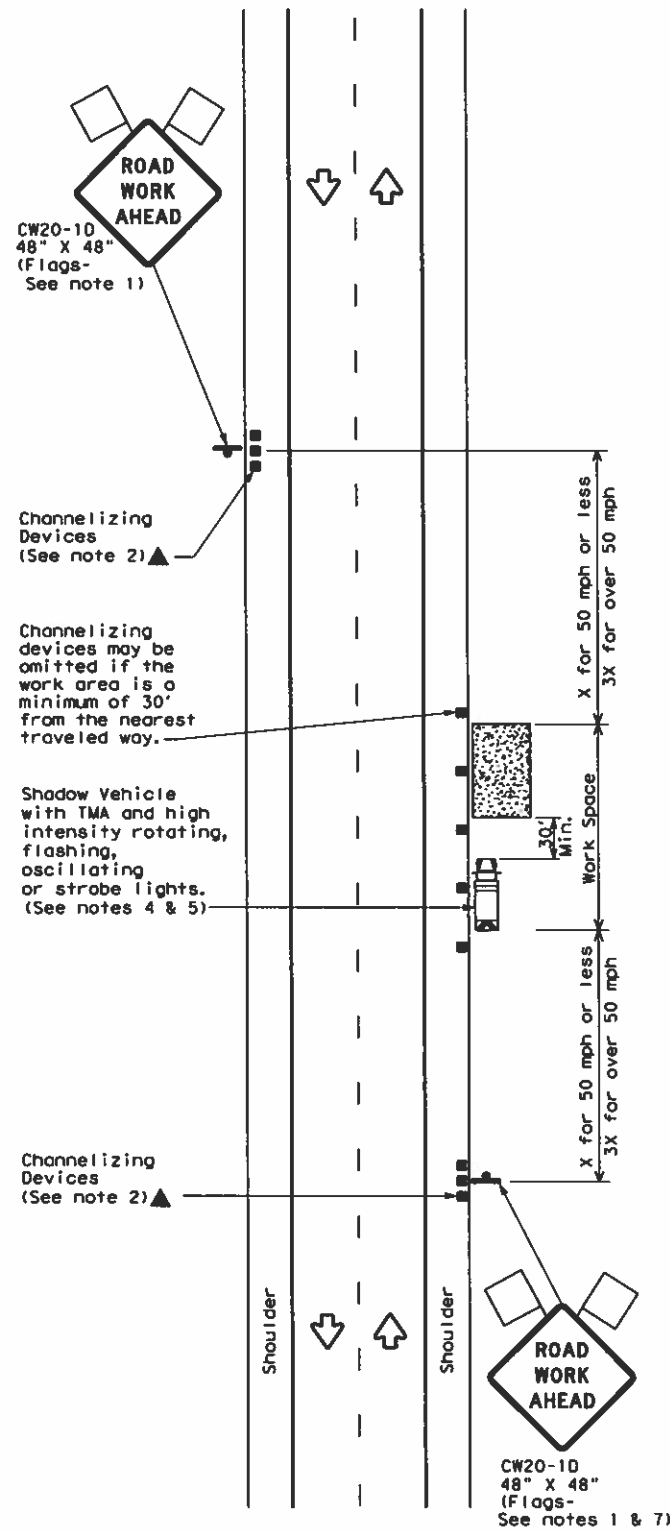


WALLER COUNTY

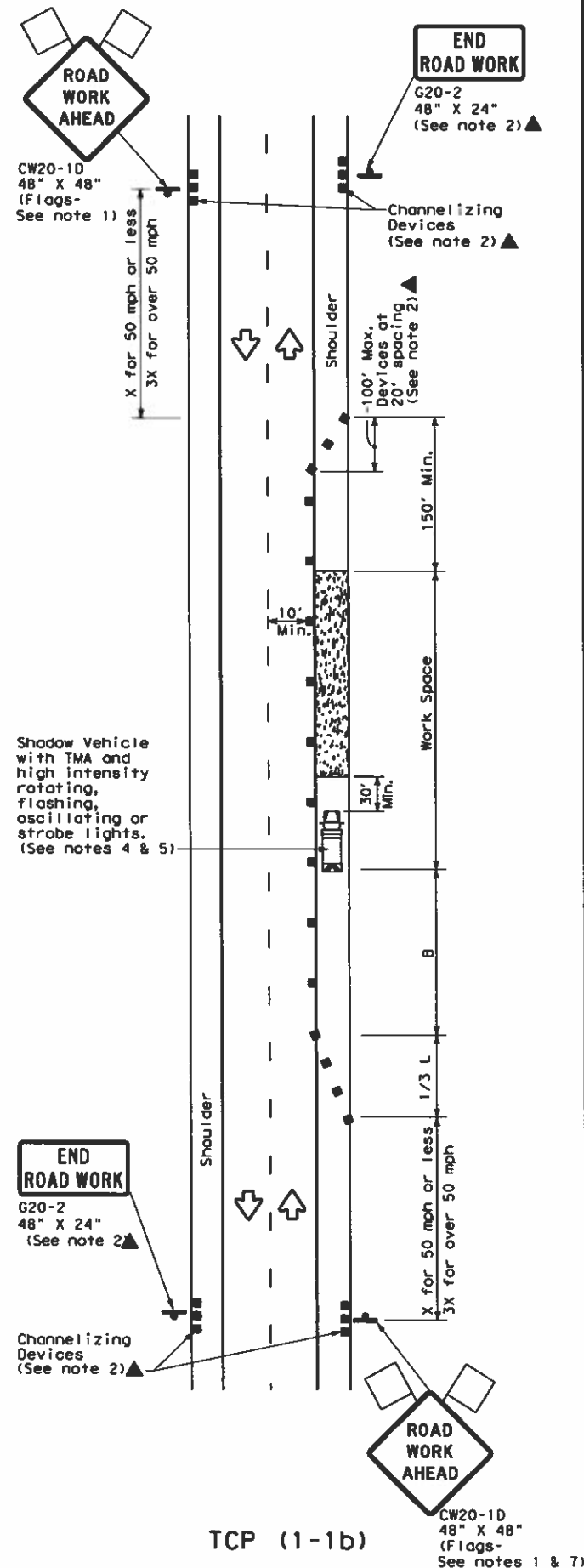
REV: 00	REVDATE: 06.26.2024
PROJECT DESIGNATED ADDRESS: OAK HILLS (24)F HOCKLEY, TX 77447	
PROJECT#: A02RCYS NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NAME: A02RCYS-BYERS-OAK HILLS (24) F	
AT&T P.O.C. : PAUL MELKUN	BYERS P.O.C. : MIKE PRICKETT
NOTE: APPLICANT'S EXEMPTION FROM PROVIDING ENGINEER'S SEAL TO PROPOSED DRAWINGS & OTHER DOCUMENTS PROJECTS BELOW COST THRESHOLD PER TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS https://pels.texas.gov/downloads/rpelsdiagrammatic.pdf & TELECOMMUNICATION PURPOSES OUTLINED IN OCCUPATIONS CODE TITLE 6. https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/docs/oc/htm/oc.1001.htm	
13430 NW FWY, SUITE 250, HOUSTON, TX 77040-6020 (713) 574-2742	
DRAWN BY: JOHN E. BOHLI	PRINT: 1 OF: 1

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

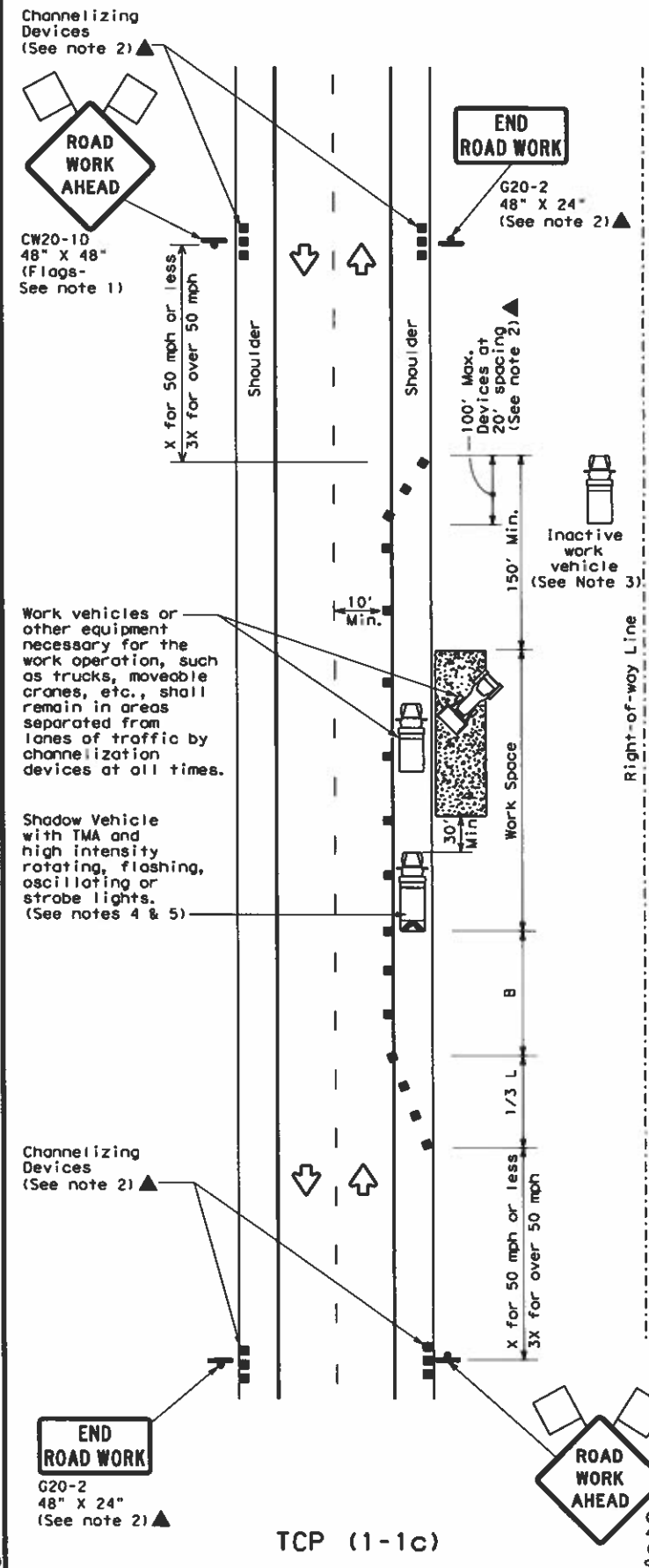
DATE: FILE:



TCP (1-1a)
WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)
WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)
WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-10 "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK**

TCP (1-1) - 18

FILES: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DNI:	CK:	DI:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
2-94 4-98				
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18				
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

151

**PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

ROAD: BECKENDORFF RD AND EMERALD OCEAN DRIVE

DATE: 07/10/2024

To: Black & Veatch
Comcast of Houston LLC
[American Communications Construction, Inc.]
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park, KS 66211

Permit # 24.UP.019

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **07/12/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner _____, duly seconded by Commissioner _____, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with _____ members present voting in favor and _____ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.0P.019

Item 18.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that American Communications Construction Inc. (utility contractor) proposes to place a

Underground Fiber cable within the right-of-way of Beckendorff Rd and Emerald Ocean Dr as follows:
(street)

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Comcast is to install approx 199' of underground conduit/cable along Beckendorff Rd and Emerald Ocean Dr

The UG fiber cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 12 day of July, 20 24.

Firm: Black & Veatch (Permitting on the behalf of Comcast of Houston LLC) Address: 11401 Lamar Avenue, Overland Park, KS 66211

By: Paul Rader

Signature: Paul Rader

Phone: +1 913-458-9136

Title: Permit Coordinator

Email: BVPermitting@bv.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

[Signature]
County Engineer or Road Administrator

7-4-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: Y N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RTPG

Bond: Y N Bond Amount (\$):

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y N

Permit #: Precinct #: 3

R&B Inspector: Robert J. Goodspeed

Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Business 290 East, Hempstead, TX 77445 Phone (979) 826-7670

R:\Construction Inspection\Forms\Waller County Utility Installation and NOTICE.docx

Rev. 082023.1



3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

WALLER COUNTY VICINITY MAP

**BUILD (ROW WORK ONLY)**

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| • BORE FOOTAGE: | 190 |
| • BORE PITS: | 2 |
| • POTHOLE: | N/A |
| • NEW AERIAL: | N/A |
| • OVERLASH: | N/A |
| • NEW VAULTS: | N/A |
| • EXISTING VAULTS: | N/A |
| • NEW PEDESTALS: | N/A |
| • EXISTING PEDESTALS: | N/A |
| • OVERPULL EXISTING CONDUIT: | N/A |
| • TOTAL PROJECT FOOTAGE: | 190 |

SCOPE OF WORK

COMCAST PROPOSES TO BEGIN AT EXISTING POLE 28' NORTH OF CENTERLINE OF BECKENDORFF RD. RISER DOWN. BORE SOUTH 96' TO PROPOSED BORE PIT. THEN TURN EAST AND BORE 100' TO PROPOSED BORE PIT. THEN TURN SOUTH AND BORE 3' TO EDGE OF ROW. PROJECT CONTINUES OUTSIDE OF ROW.
INSTALL (1) 2" CONDUIT AND PULL CABLE THROUGH.

CONTRACTOR NOTE

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE INSTALL PER THE SET OF DRAWINGS. ANY NECESSARY DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED THROUGH AN RFI REQUEST PROCESS WITH ENGINEERING FOR AN APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PROCEEDING WITH A DEVIATION OF THE SET OF DRAWINGS.

ENGINEER OF RECORD

MAGED HENEIN
PE # 102109
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG



**UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT
UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER OF TEXAS
811 OR 1-800-344-8377**

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NO:	SHEET TITLE	REV NO.
T-1	TITLE SHEET & PROJECT DATA	0
C-1	OVERALL SITE PLAN	0
TCP-1	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	0

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL PLANS, EXISTING DIMENSIONS & CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE & SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

11"x17" PLOT WILL BE HALF SCALE UNLESS NOTED



BLACK & VEATCH

11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	40645
DRAWN BY:	AP
CHECKED BY:	JMK

8	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

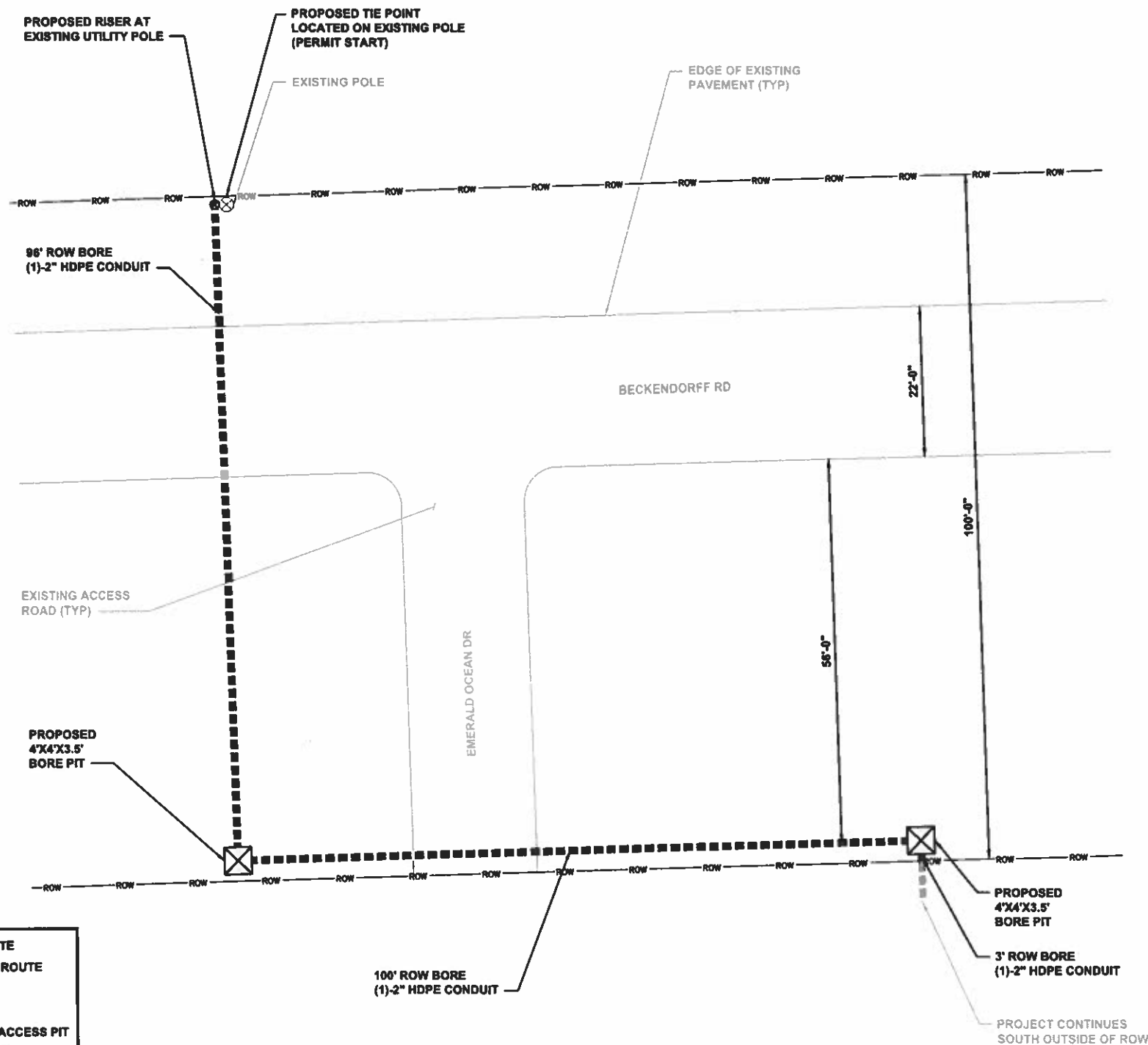
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING
F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS
THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS
DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
T-1

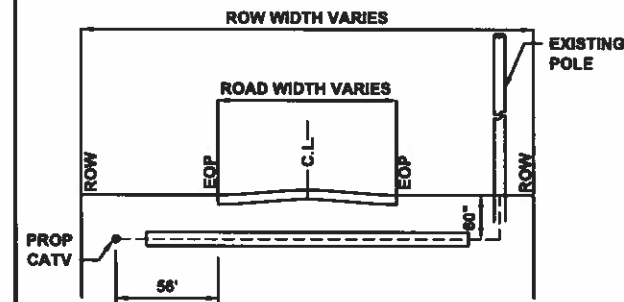


- CATV UG ROUTE
--- CATV AERIAL ROUTE
□ CATV PED
⊗ BORE PIT
⊗ TEMPORARY ACCESS PIT
⊗ JOINT USE POLE
--- GUARDRAIL
V VAULT
ROW RIGHT OF WAY

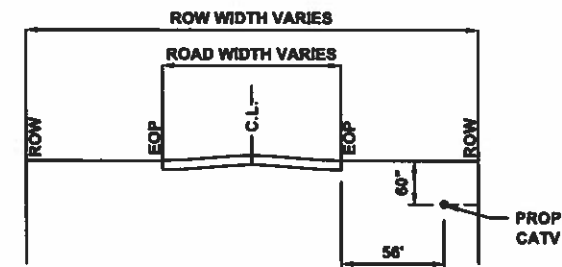


LEGEND

OVERALL SITE PLAN



TYPICAL ROAD CROSSING BORE PROFILE
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT



TYPICAL BORE PROFILE ADJACENT TO ROAD
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT

DEPTH OF UTILITIES WILL BE DETERMINED BY
POTHOLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 MIN. 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.
3. NO MORE TRENCH OPENED AT ONE TIME THAN CAN BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN 10" LIFTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY. (NO TRENCH LEFT OPENED OVERNIGHT.)
4. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION TO BE REMOVED FROM THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
5. DITCHES TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH DAY TO ASSURE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
6. ROAD MUST BE KEPT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AND CONSTRUCTION MUST PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLAGMEN, SIGNALS, ETC., TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
7. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT, PRECAUTIONS MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER TO THE PAVEMENT.
8. CONDITION OF ROAD UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO STARTING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (NEC) REQUIREMENTS, CENTERPOINT ENERGY ELECTRICAL POLE ATTACHMENT GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF AERIAL CABLE FACILITIES, 18' MIN. VERTICAL CLEARANCE.
10. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY POT HOLE BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION.
11. COMCAST WILL MAINTAIN (2 FT) HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM ANY EXISTING UTILITIES.

48 HOUR NOTICE: CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER AT (979) 826-7670, FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE IN ORDER THAT WE MAY HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT.

NOTES

Comcast
of HOUSTON, LLC



BLACK & VEATCH

11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2900

PROJECT NO: 409851
DRAWN BY: APT
CHECKED BY: JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

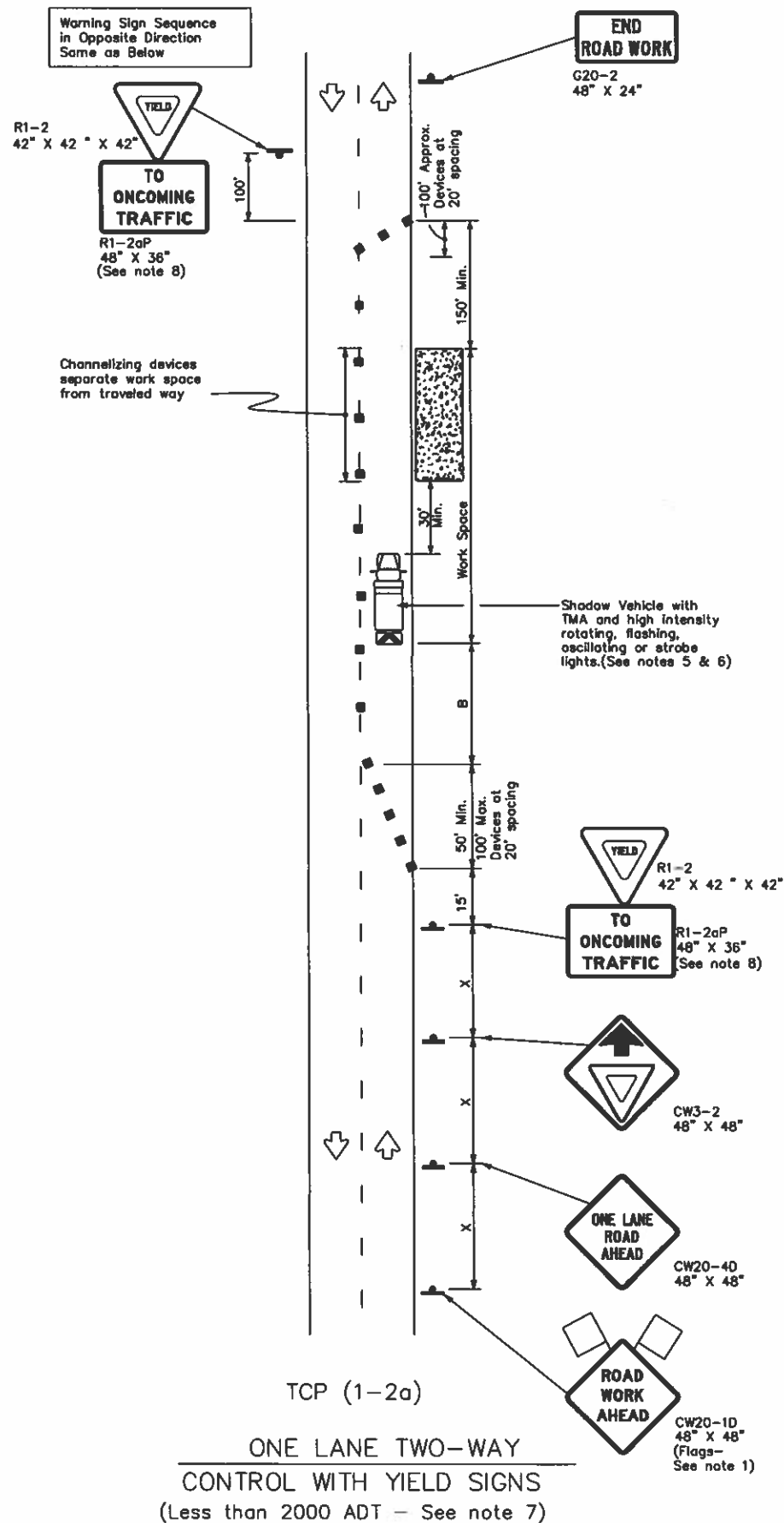
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING
F-256

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS
THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS
DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER

ROADWAY	POSTED SPEED	TAPER LENGTH	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES		SIGN SPACING	BUFFER SPACE
			TAPER	TANGENT		
BECKENDORFF RD	35	245	35	70	160	120

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "b"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-40 "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
- Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
- Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
- Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
- Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Comcast
of HOUSTON, LLC



BLACK & VEATCH

11481 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2900

PROJECT NO: 405851
DRAWN BY: APT
CHECKED BY: JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING
F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

TCP-1



Item 19.

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval- La Segarra Water Plant

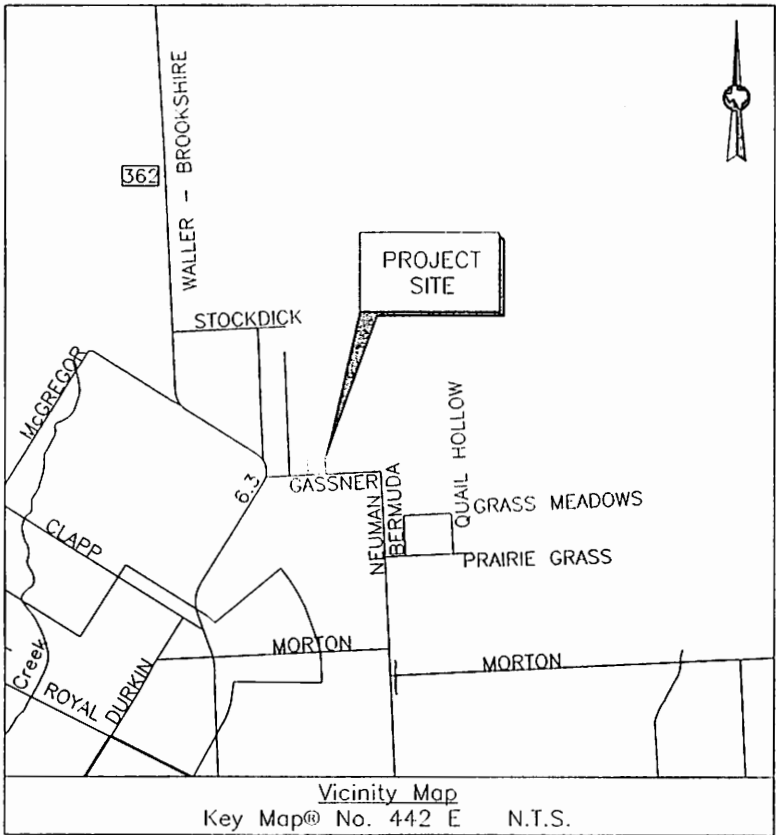
Date: July 24, 2024

Background

Final Plat of La Segarra Water Plant which consists of 1.91 acres will include 1 Block and 1 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat



FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
WATER PLANT

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 1.91 ACRES OUT OF THE J.
G. BENNETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 288
OUT OF THE H. & T. C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 50,
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

1 BLOCK 1 RESERVE

OWNER

ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1790 HUGHES LANDING BOULEVARD, SUITE 400
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
(210) 213-9929

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA WATER PLANT	 ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR 10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plating@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 1 OF 8			

We, Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company owner (or owners) of the property subdivided in the above map of the La Segarra Water Plant, make subdivision of the property, according to the lines, streets, lots, alleys, parks, building lines and easement as shown, and dedicate to the public, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown, forever, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades, as approved for the streets and drainage easements indicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns, to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

We, the aforementioned, hereby dedicate to the public all easements and roads shown thereon. There is also dedicated for utilities, an aerial easement five (5) feet wide taken from a plane twenty (20) feet above ground, located adjacent to all utility easements and streets shown thereon.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

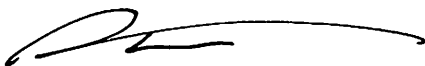
FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys, or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses, and fowl shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarters (1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator, or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveways and/or walks, although dipstyle driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions form the County Floodplain Administrator for all development.
5. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified in the subdivision restrictions as filed separately for record at Page _____ Volume _____ of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by the aforesaid Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
6. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of this subdivision except as shown on the above plat.
7. There shall be no sanitary sewer system or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin a public road.

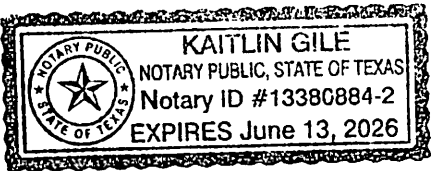
WITNESS our hand in Waller County, Texas, this 16th day of May, 2024.

OWNER
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

BY: 
Alex Kamkar, Managing Member
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Alex Kamkar, of Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed it for the purposes and considerations set forth.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 16th day of May, 2024.




Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26

I, J. Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the plat of this subdivision conforms with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

Item 19.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date _____

J. Ross McCall, P.E.,
County Engineer

I, Debbie Hollan, Clerk of the County Court of Waller County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with the certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on the _____ day of _____, 2024, A.D. at ___ o'clock __M., in File No. _____ of the Official Public Records of Waller County for said county.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Clerk of the County Court
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

This is to certify that I, A. Munroe Kelsay, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

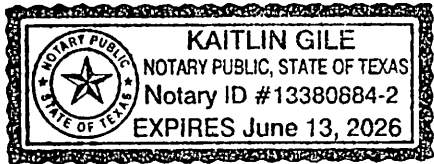


A. Munroe Kelsay
A. Munroe Kelsay
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5580

STATE OF TEXAS *X*
COUNTY OF Harris

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared A. Munroe Kelsay, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 15th day of May, 2024.



Kaitlin Gile
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA WATER PLANT		ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR 10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 3 OF 8				

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO.

2023-31

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

11-27-23

DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Item 19.

The above have signed these plans and /or plat based on the recommendation of the District's Engineer who has reviewed all sheets provided and found them to be in general compliance with the District's "Rules, Regulations, and Guidelines". This approval is only valid for three hundred sixty-five (365) calendar days. After that time re-approval is required. Please note, this does not necessarily mean that all the calculations provided in these plans and/or plats have been completely checked and verified. Plans submitted have been prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in the State of Texas and plat has been signed and sealed by a registered professional land surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which conveys the engineer's and/or surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

APPROVED by Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024 A.D.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III

County Judge

John A. Amsler

Commissioner, Precinct 1

Kendric D. Jones

Commissioner, Precinct 3

Walter E. Smith, P.E., R.P.L.S.

Commissioner, Precinct 2

Justin Beckendorff

Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the then current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

FIELD NOTES of a 1.91 acre tract of land situated in the H. & T. C. R.R. CO. Survey, Section 50, Abstract No. 288, Waller County, Texas; said 1.91 acre tract of land being out of and part of a called 198.08 acre tract of land as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC and recorded under Waller County Clerk's File No. (W.C.C.F. No.) 2205353; said 1.91 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.999867026871.

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found in a Southwest corner said 198.08 acre tract, the Southeast corner of a called 3.144 acre tract of land as conveyed to Tod S. Taylor and Karen M. Taylor and recorded in Volume 928, Page 112 of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas and being the North right-of-way line of Gassner Lane (60 feet wide), from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the Northeast corner of said 3.144 acre tract, bears N 02°02'05" W, 627.34 feet.

THENCE S 87°49'02" W, along the South line of said 198.08 acre tract and the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane a distance of 1,837.92 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the POINT OF BEGINNING and the Southeast corner of this tract of land.

THENCE S 87°49'02" W, continuing along the South line of said 198.08 acre tract and the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane a distance of 298.97 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Southeast corner of a called 43.1414 acre tract of land as conveyed to Edwin Lake and recorded in Volume 1117, Page 25 of the Waller County Deed Records and the Southwest corner of this tract of land.

THENCE N 01°56'58" W, along the East line of said 43.1414 acre tract and the West line of this tract of land a distance of 278.19 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Northwest corner of this tract of land.

THENCE N 88°03'02" E, along the North line of this tract a distance of 298.97 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Northeast corner of this tract of land.

THENCE S 01°56'58" E, along the East line of this tract a distance of 276.97 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING; containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 1.91 acres (82,988 sq.ft.) of land.

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA WATER PLANT	ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR 10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TRPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 4 OF 8				

NOTES:

Item 19.

- (1) B.L. indicates Building Line
D.R.W.C.TX. indicates Deed Records of Waller County, Texas
FND. indicates Found
I.R. indicates Iron Rod
N.T.S. indicates Not To Scale
P.O.B. indicates Point of Beginning
P.O.C. indicates Point of Commencing
PG. indicates Page
P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement
R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way
SQ.FT. indicates Square Feet
U.E. indicates Utility Easement
VOL. indicates Volume
W.C.C.F. NO. indicates Waller County Clerk's File Number
W.C.D.R. indicates Waller County Deed Records
- (2) All side lot lines are either perpendicular or radial to street frontage unless otherwise noted.
- (3) All easements extend equidistant from either side of the property and lot lines unless otherwise noted.
- (4) All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). Scale factor = 0.99990226.
- (5) Bearings shown hereon refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.
- (6) All lot corners, reserves and block corners are set 5/8" iron rods with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" unless otherwise noted.
- (7) One-foot reserve dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re-subdivided in a recorded subdivision plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and re-vest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns, or successors.
- (8) There are no pipeline or pipeline easements within the boundaries of this plat.
- (9) Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
- (10) According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Waller County, Texas, Map No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009, the subject property appears to be within Unshaded Zone "X" defined as areas outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc.
- (11) The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies in Waller County, Waller County M.U.D. No. 45, Royal Independent School District.
- (12) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet for local streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (13) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum lot width of 40' by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (14) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow 50' minimum right-of-way for curb and gutter construction on local streets.
- (15) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a cul-de-sac right-of-way radius of 50' with a corresponding 42' pavement radius by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (16) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum right-of-way width of 60' for curb and gutter construction with 15' of landscaping on each side of the right-of-way for collector streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on July 27, 2022.

May, 2024

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

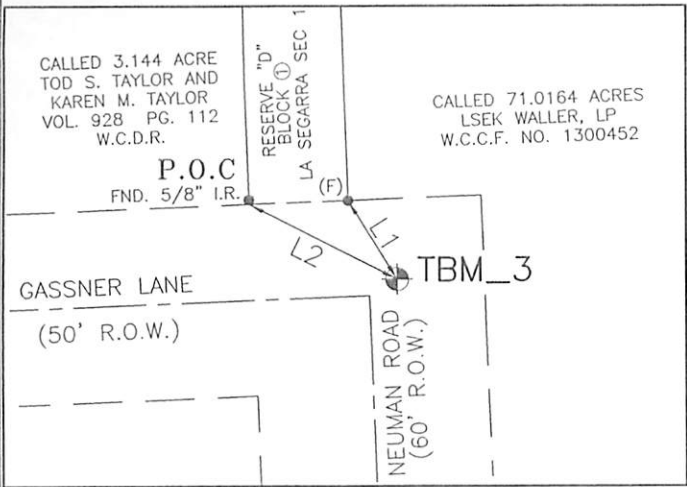
FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
WATER PLANT



ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300

OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES:

- (1) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system which has been approved and permitted by Waller County Environmental Department.
- (2) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state-approved community water system.
- (3) In a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a developer to construct:
 - (a) For a subdivision of fewer than 50 houses, 2,500 gallons of storage; or
 - (b) For a subdivision of 50 or more houses, 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.
- (4) Structures built on lots in the designated Floodplain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) above the 500-year floodplain elevation. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the County Engineer’s Office for specific information.
- (5) The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by Commissioners Court. Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the Developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the streets. The County will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets.
- (6) The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.
- (7) The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the County.
- (8) The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid (Corporation Name), to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
- (9) Include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of Section 232.032 and that:
 - (A) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
 - (B) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
 - (C) electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
 - (D) gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.



CALLLED 198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353



DETAIL
TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) 3
SCALE: 1"=50'
A 5/8" BLUE CAPPED IRON ROD
STAMPED "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
ELEV.=174.14'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S31°37'40"E	24.09'
L2	S62°58'47"E	42.99'

CALLLED 3.144 ACRE
TOD S. TAYLOR AND
KAREN M. TAYLOR
VOL. 928 PG. 112
W.C.D.R.

CALLLED 198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

CALLLED 492.7536 ACRES
LSEK WALLER, LP
W.C.C.F. NO. 1300452

CALLLED 71.0164 ACRES
LSEK WALLER, LP
W.C.C.F. NO. 1300452

SHEET 8

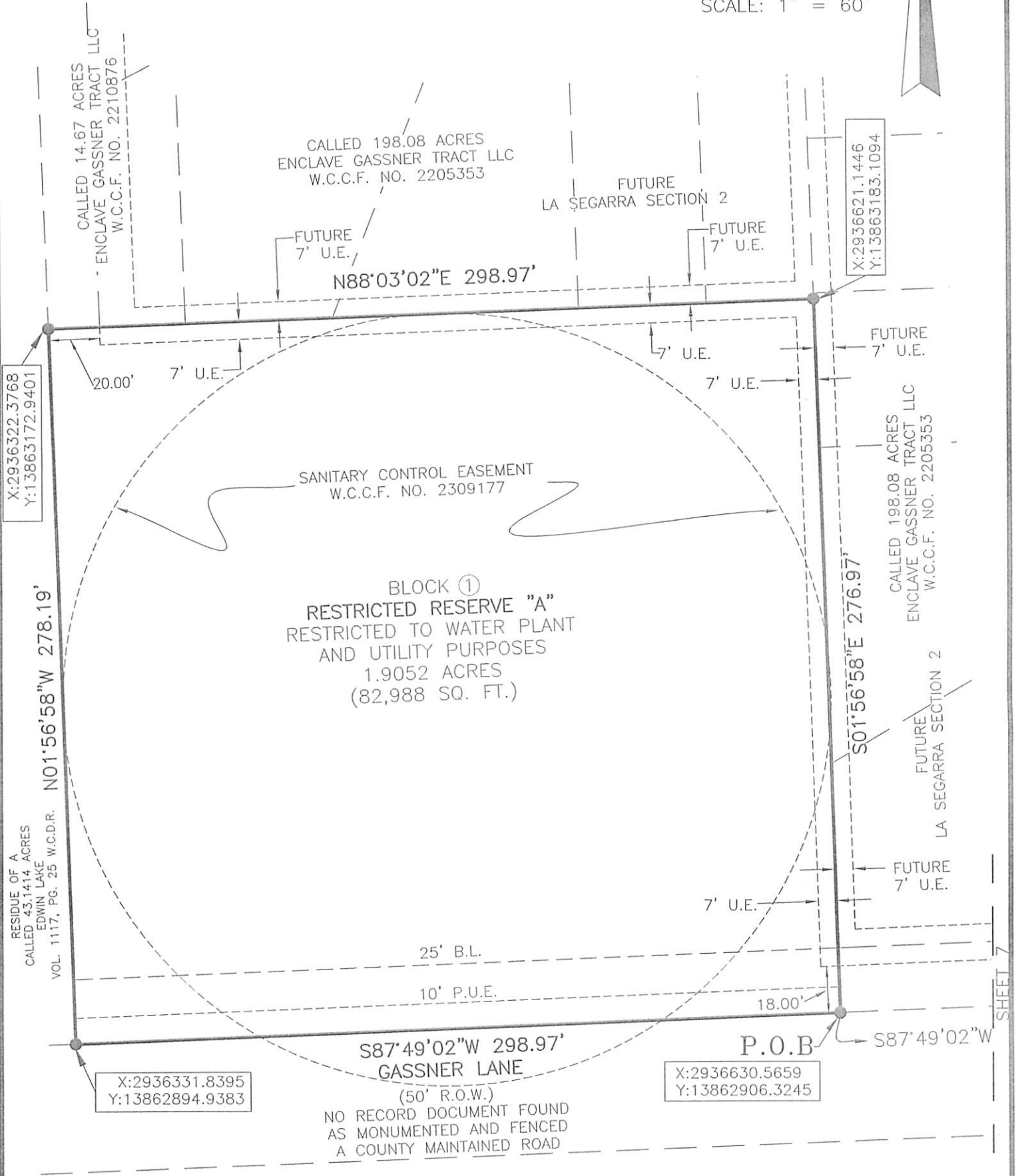
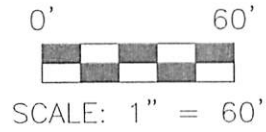
1,837.92'
FND. 5/8" I.R.

P.O.C.
FND. 5/8" I.R.

N 02°02'05" W 627.34'

NEUMAN ROAD
(60' R.O.W.)
NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND
AS MONUMENTED AND FENCED
A COUNTY MAINTAINED ROAD

ADDRESS TABLE			
BLOCK	RESERVE	STREET	NUMBER
1	A	GASSNER LANE	33120



May, 2024

SHEET 8 OF 8

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
WATER PLANT



ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPELS No. 10092300



WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval- La Segarra Section 1

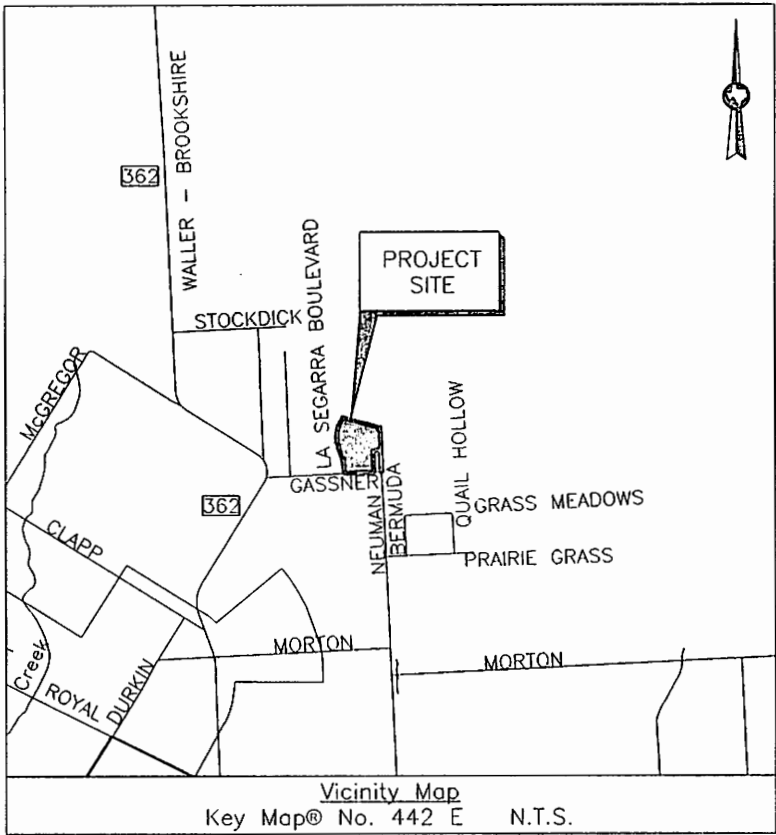
Date: July 24, 2024

Background

Final Plat of La Segarra Section 1 which consists of 39.15 acres will include 117 Lots, 4 Blocks and 7 Reserves in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 39.15 ACRES OUT OF THE
J. G. BENNETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 288
OUT OF THE H. & T. C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 50,
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

117 LOTS 4 BLOCKS 7 RESERVES

OWNER

ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1790 HUGHES LANDING BOULEVARD, SUITE 400
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
(210) 213-9929

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 1 OF 25				

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF WALLER }

Item 20.

We, Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company owner (or owners) of the property subdivided in the above map of the La Segarra Section 1, make subdivision of the property, according to the lines, streets, lots, alleys, parks, building lines and easement as shown, and dedicate to the public, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown, forever, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades, as approved for the streets and drainage easements indicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns, to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

We, the aforementioned, hereby dedicate to the public all easements and roads shown thereon. There is also dedicated for utilities, an aerial easement five (5) feet wide taken from a plane twenty (20) feet above ground, located adjacent to all utility easements and streets shown thereon.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

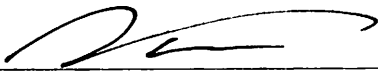
FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys, or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses, and fowl shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarters (1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator, or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveways and/or walks, although dipstyle driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Floodplain Administrator for all development.
5. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified in the subdivision restrictions as filed separately for record at Page _____ Volume _____ of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by the aforesaid Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
6. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of this subdivision except as shown on the above plat.
7. There shall be no sanitary sewer system or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin a public road.

WITNESS our hand in Waller County, Texas, this 16th day of May, 2024.

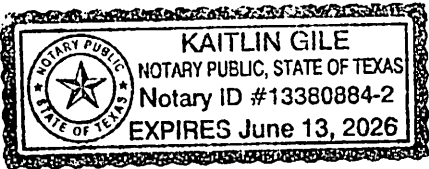
OWNER
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

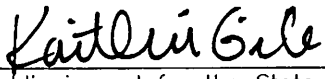
BY: 
Alex Kamkar, Managing Member
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF Harris }

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Alex Kamkar, of Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed it for the purposes and considerations set forth.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 16th day of May, 2024.




Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 platting@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 2 OF 25				

I, J. Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

Item 20.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date _____

J. Ross McCall, P.E.,
County Engineer

I, Debbie Hollan, Clerk of the County Court of Waller County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with the certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20____, A.D. at ____ o'clock __M., in File No. _____ of the Official Public Records of Waller County for said county.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Clerk of the County Court
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

This is to certify that I, A. Munroe Kelsay, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

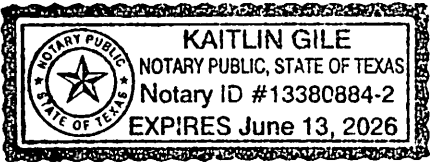


A. Munroe Kelsay
A. Munroe Kelsay
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5580

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF Harris

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared A. Munroe Kelsay, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 15th day of May, 2024.



Kaitlin Gile
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 1		10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattimg@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 3 OF 25				

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2023-24

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 11-27-23

DATE

[Signature]
PRESIDENT

[Signature]
SECRETARY

[Signature]
DISTRICT ENGINEER

The above have signed these plans and /or plat based on the recommendation of the District's Engineer who has reviewed all sheets provided and found them to be in general compliance with the District's "Rules, Regulations, and Guidelines". This approval is only valid for three hundred sixty-five (365) calendar days. After that time re-approval is required. Please note, this does not necessarily mean that all the calculations provided in these plans and/or plats have been completely checked and verified. Plans submitted have been prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in the State of Texas and plat has been signed and sealed by a registered professional land surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which conveys the engineer's and/or surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

APPROVED by Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, this ____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

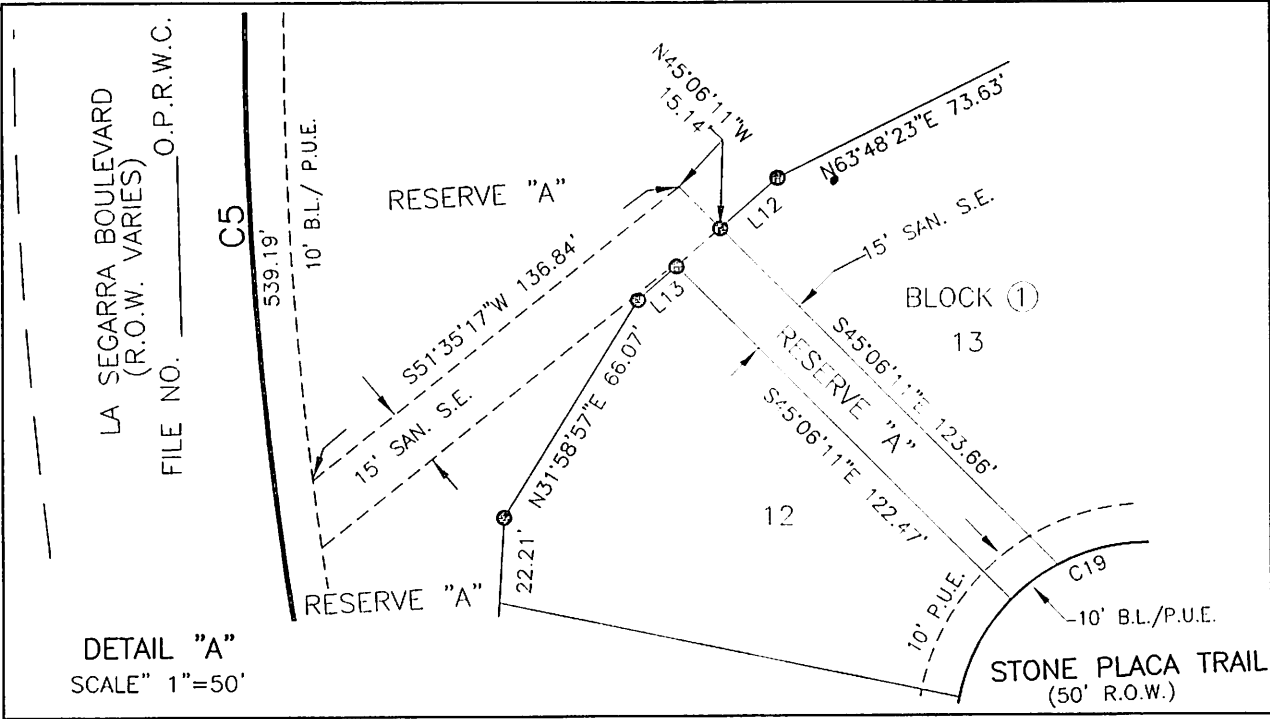
John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller county acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the then current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.



FIELD NOTES of a 39.15 acre tract of land situated in the J.G. Bennett Survey, H.&T.C. R.R. CO. Survey 50, Abstract No. 288 Waller County, Texas; said 39.15 acre tract of land being out of and a part of a 198.08 acre tract of land as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC and recorded in Waller County Clerk's File No. (W.C.C.F. No.) 2205353; said 39.15 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Item 20.

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.99990226.

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southeast corner of this tract of land, the southeast corner of said 198.08 acre tract, a corner in the Westerly line of a called 71.0164 acre tract of land as conveyed to LSEK Waller, LP and recorded in W.C.C.F. No. 1300452 and in the North right-of-way line of Gassner Lane (60 feet wide).

- 1) THENCE South 87°49'02" West along the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, and in the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane a distance of 25.69 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for an angle point in the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract and the Southeast corner of a called 3.144 acre tract as conveyed to Tod S. Taylor and Karen M. Taylor and recorded in Volume 928, Page 112 of the Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.).
- 2) THENCE North 02°02'05" West along the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, and the East line of said 3.144 acre tract a distance of 627.34 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for an angle point in the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract and the Northeast corner of said 3.144 acre tract.
- 3) THENCE, South 87°52'37" West, along the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, and the North line of said 3.144 acre tract a distance of 208.69 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for an angle point in the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract and the Northwest corner of said 3.144 acre tract.
- 4) THENCE South 02°02'06" East, along the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, and the East line of said 3.144 acre tract a distance of 627.55 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for an angle point in the West line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, the Southwest corner of said 3.144 acre tract and in the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane.
- 5) THENCE South 87°49'02" West along the South line of this tract of land and said 198.08 acre tract, and the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane a distance of 844.10 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for the South end of a return at the intersection with the East right-of-way line of future La Segarra Boulevard (width varies).
- 6) THENCE along said return and said curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet and a chord bearing North 47°10'58" West, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set in the Westerly line of this tract of land and the point of tangency.
- 7) THENCE North 02°10'58" West along the Westerly line of this tract of land a distance of 88.06 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for a point of curvature to the left.
- 8) THENCE along the Westerly line of this tract of land and said curve to the left having a radius of 870.00 feet, a central angle of 16°30'04", an arc length of 250.56 feet and a chord bearing North 10°26'00" West, a distance of 249.69 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for a point of reverse curvature.
- 9) THENCE along the Westerly line of this tract of land and said reverse curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 92°48'02", an arc length of 40.49 feet and a chord bearing North 27°42'59" East, a distance of 36.21 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point in the Westerly line of this tract of land.
- 10) THENCE North 15°53'01" West along the Westerly line of this tract of land a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point in the Westerly line of this tract of land.
- 11) THENCE South 74°06'59" West along the Westerly line of this tract of land a distance of 7.15 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for a point of curvature to the right.
- 12) THENCE along the Westerly line of this tract of land said curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 85°44'53", an arc length of 37.41 feet and a chord bearing North 63°00'34" West, a distance of 34.02 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for the point of tangency.
- 13) THENCE North 20°08'07" West along the Westerly line of this tract of land a distance of 317.48 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for a point of curvature to the right.
- 14) THENCE along the Westerly line of this tract of land and said curve to the right having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 56°10'34", an arc length of 951.05 feet and a chord bearing North 07°57'10" East, a distance of 913.41 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for the point of tangency.
- 15) THENCE North 36°02'27" East along the Westerly line of this tract of land a distance of 13.24 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for the Northwest corner of this tract of land and in the Southwesterly line of a 50 feet Intratex Gas Company Pipeline Easement and Right-Of-Way as recorded in Volume 219, Page 419 W.C.D.R.

- 16) THENCE South 74°32'03" East along the North line of this tract of land and the Southwesterly line of said Pipeline Easement and Right-Of-Way a distance of 1,157.65 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for the Northeast corner of this tract of land and in the West line of a called 492.7536 acre tract of land as conveyed to LSEK Waller, LP and recorded in W.C.C.F. No. 1300452.
- 17) THENCE South 01°59'14" East along the East line of this tract of land and the West line of said 492.7536 acre tract a distance of 1,315.63 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING; containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 39.15 acres (1,705,511 Sq. Ft.) of land.

NOTES:

- (1) B.L. indicates Building Line
D.R.W.C.TX. indicates Deed Records of Waller County, Texas
FND. indicates Found
N.T.S. indicates Not To Scale
P.O.B. indicates Point of Beginning
P.O.C. indicates Point of Commencing
PG. indicates Page
P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement
R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way
SAN.S.E. indicates Sanitary Sewer Easement
SQ.FT. indicates Square Feet
U.E. indicates Utility Easement
VOL. indicates Volume
W.C.C.F. NO. indicates Waller County Clerk's File Number
W.C.D.R. indicates Waller County Deed Records
W.L.E. indicates Water Line Easement
- (2) All side lot lines are either perpendicular or radial to street frontage unless otherwise noted.
- (3) All easements extend equidistant from either side of the property and lot lines unless otherwise noted.
- (4) All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). Scale factor = 0.99990226.
- (5) Bearings shown hereon refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.
- (6) All lot corners, reserves and block corners are set 5/8" iron rods with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" unless otherwise noted.
- (7) One-foot reserve dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re-subdivided in a recorded subdivision plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns, or successors.
- (8) There are no pipeline or pipeline easements within the boundaries of this plat.
- (9) Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
- (10) According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Waller County, Texas, Map No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009, the subject property appears to be within Unshaded Zone "X" defined as areas outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc.
- (11) The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies in Waller County, Waller County M.U.D. No. 45, Royal Independent School District.
- (12) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet for local streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (13) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum lot width of 40' by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (14) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow 50' minimum right-of-way for curb and gutter construction on local streets.
- (15) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a cul-de-sac right-of-way radius of 50' with a corresponding 42' pavement radius by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (16) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum right-of-way width of 60' for curb and gutter construction with 15' of landscaping on each side of the right-of-way for collector streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on July 27, 2022.
- (17) P.U.E.'s are reserved for non-electrical utilities.
- (18) Waller County Municipal Utility District No. 45 will be responsible for the maintenance of water, sewer and drainage facilities.

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 6 OF 25				

- OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:
- Item 20.
- (1) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system which has been approved and permitted by Waller County Environmental Department.

(2) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state-approved community water system.

(3) In a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a developer to construct:

(a) For a subdivision of fewer than 50 houses, 2,500 gallons of storage; or

(b) For a subdivision of 50 or more houses, 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.

(4) Structures built on lots in the designated Floodplain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) above the 500-year floodplain elevation. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the County Engineer's Office for specific information.

(5) The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by Commissioners Court. Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the Developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the streets. The County will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets.

(6) The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.

(7) The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the County.

(8) The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid (Corporation Name), to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.

(9) Include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of Section 232.032 and that:

(A) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;

(B) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;

(C) electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and

(D) gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
- The diagram is a survey plat showing a temporary benchmark (TBM_3) located at the intersection of Gassner Lane and Neuman Road. The benchmark is marked with a circle and the text 'TBM_3'. Gassner Lane is labeled with '(50' R.O.W.)' and Neuman Road is labeled with '(60' R.O.W.)'. A 'RESERVE "D" BLOCK 1' is shown to the left of the intersection. The diagram also includes survey data for two adjacent lots: 'CALLED 3.144 ACRE TOD S. TAYLOR AND KAREN M. TAYLOR VOL. 928 PG. 112 W.C.D.R.' and 'CALLED 71.0164 ACRES LSEK WALLER, LP W.C.C.F. NO. 1300452'. A 'FND. 5/8" I.R.' (found 5/8 inch iron rod) is indicated near the benchmark. The diagram is labeled 'DETAIL' and 'TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) 3'.
- DETAIL
TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) 3
SCALE: 1"=50'
A 5/8" BLUE CAPPED IRON ROD
STAMPED "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
ELEV.=174.14'
- | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| May, 2024 | OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY | FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA SECTION 1 | <div>EHRA</div> <div>ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936</div> | 10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattng@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300 |
| | | | | |
| SHEET 7 OF 25 | | | | |

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N47°10'58"W	35.36'
C2	870.00'	16°30'04"	250.56'	N10°26'00"W	249.69'
C3	25.00'	92°48'02"	40.49'	N27°42'59"E	36.21'
C4	25.00'	85°44'53"	37.41'	N63°00'34"W	34.02'
C5	970.00'	56°10'34"	951.05'	N07°57'10"E	913.41'
C6	300.00'	4°15'07"	22.26'	N71°59'26"E	22.26'
C7	300.00'	19°28'07"	101.94'	N10°24'04"W	101.45'
C8	50.00'	88°29'02"	77.22'	N43°34'31"E	69.77'
C9	50.00'	90°00'00"	78.54'	S47°10'58"E	70.71'
C10	50.00'	90°00'00"	78.54'	S42°49'02"W	70.71'
C11	50.00'	72°02'51"	62.87'	N56°09'33"W	58.81'
C12	50.00'	72°02'51"	62.87'	N56°09'33"W	58.81'
C13	300.00'	17°57'09"	94.00'	N11°09'33"W	93.62'
C14	25.00'	72°02'51"	31.44'	N56°09'33"W	29.41'
C15	275.00'	2°19'49"	11.18'	N72°57'05"E	11.18'
C16	25.00'	91°55'17"	40.11'	N25°49'32"E	35.94'
C17	325.00'	21°28'47"	121.85'	N09°23'44"W	121.13'
C18	25.00'	29°23'01"	12.82'	N13°20'51"W	12.68'
C19	50.00'	161°33'57"	140.99'	N52°44'37"E	98.71'
C20	25.00'	45°42'34"	19.94'	S69°19'41"E	19.42'
C21	75.00'	90°00'00"	117.81'	S47°10'58"E	106.07'
C22	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	S12°42'09"E	9.13'
C23	50.00'	132°04'44"	115.26'	S42°49'02"W	91.38'
C24	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	N81°39'47"W	9.13'
C25	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S42°49'02"W	35.36'
C26	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S47°10'58"E	35.36'
C27	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N42°49'02"E	35.36'
C28	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N47°10'58"W	35.36'
C29	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	S77°17'51"W	9.13'
C30	50.00'	114°07'35"	99.59'	N56°09'33"W	83.93'
C31	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	N09°36'56"W	9.13'
C32	25.00'	88°37'39"	38.67'	N64°26'57"W	34.93'
C33	325.00'	2°52'46"	16.33'	S72°40'36"W	16.33'
C34	25.00'	87°48'19"	38.31'	S48°16'49"E	34.67'
C35	325.00'	15°45'28"	89.38'	S12°15'23"E	89.10'
C36	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	S09°36'56"E	9.13'
C37	50.00'	114°07'35"	99.59'	S56°09'33"E	83.93'
C38	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	N77°17'51"E	9.13'
C39	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S47°10'58"E	35.36'
C40	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S42°49'02"W	35.36'
C41	25.00'	72°02'51"	31.44'	N56°09'33"W	29.41'
C42	275.00'	19°28'07"	93.45'	N10°24'04"W	92.99'
C43	25.00'	88°29'02"	38.61'	N43°34'31"E	34.88'
C44	275.00'	14°52'45"	71.42'	N12°41'45"W	71.21'
C45	25.00'	93°04'24"	40.61'	N41°16'50"E	36.29'
C46	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S47°10'58"E	35.36'
C47	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S42°49'02"W	35.36'
C48	820.00'	15°50'43"	226.77'	S10°06'20"E	226.05'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S87°49'02"W	25.69'
L2	N15°53'01"W	50.00'
L3	S74°06'59"W	7.15'
L4	N36°02'27"E	13.24'
L5	N74°06'59"E	74.93'
L6	N69°51'53"E	41.62'
L7	N02°10'58"W	36.60'
L8	S36°01'24"E	7.34'
L9	N47°10'58"W	7.57'
L10	N53°30'42"E	13.49'
L11	N36°33'26"E	12.92'
L12	N49°07'24"E	19.83'
L13	N49°07'24"E	13.21'
L14	S02°10'58"E	39.28'
L15	S74°06'59"W	59.14'
L16	S02°10'58"E	25.00'
L17	S31°37'40"E	24.09'
L18	S62°58'47"E	42.99'

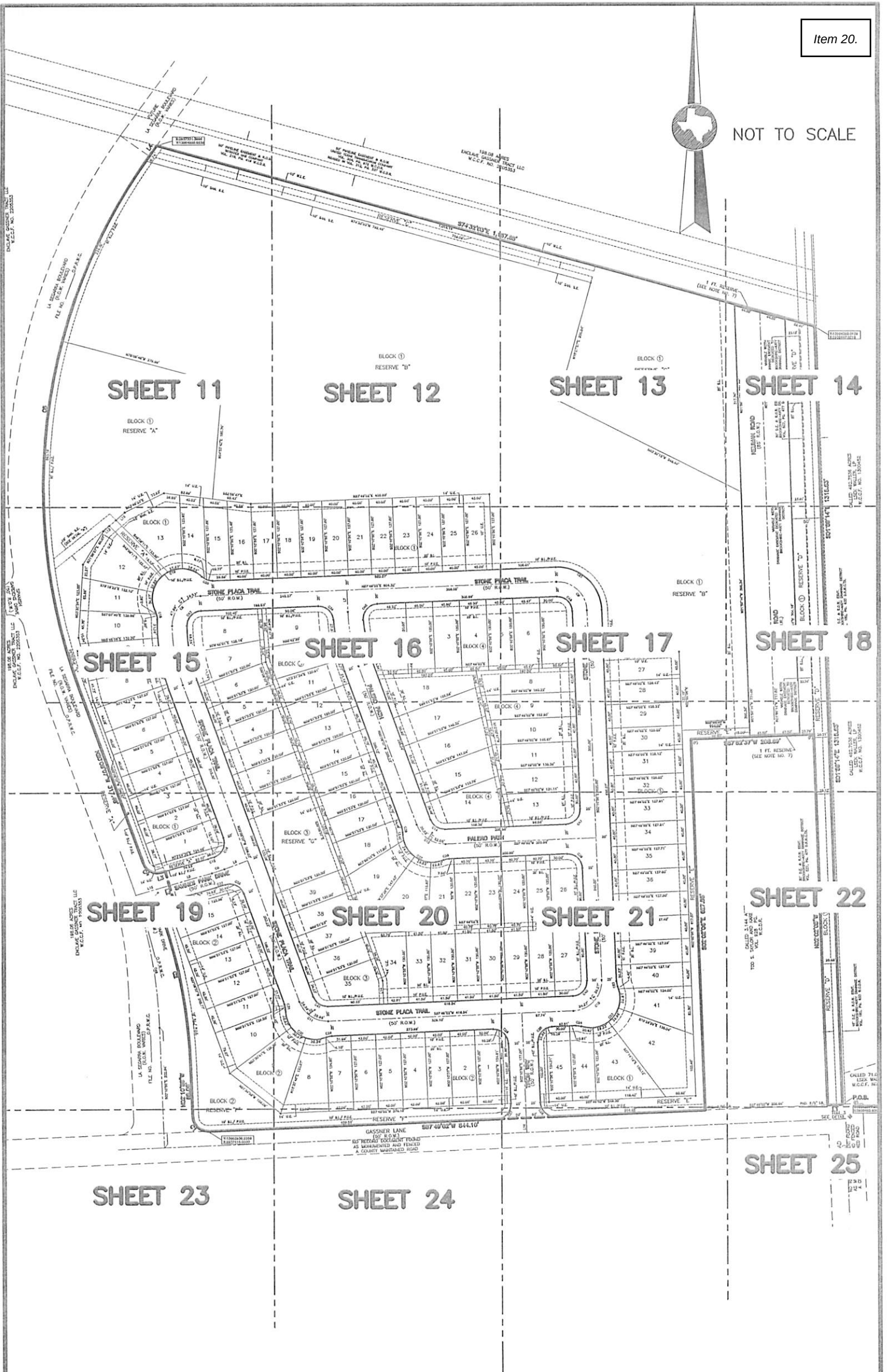
RESERVE TABLE		
RESERVE	RESTRICTED TO	AREA
A	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE, RECREATION & UTILITY USES	2.1609 ACRES/94,128 SQ. FT.
B	DETENTION & DRAINAGE USES	10.7816 ACRES/469,645 SQ. FT.
C	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE, DRAINAGE, WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT & UTILITY USES	2.3110 ACRES/100,669 SQ. FT.
D	DRAINAGE USES	1.1728 ACRES/51,089 SQ. FT.
E	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE & UTILITY USES	0.4451 ACRE/19,388 SQ. FT.
F	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE & UTILITY USES	0.7736 ACRE/33,697 SQ. FT.
G	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE, RECREATION & UTILITY USES	0.3666 ACRE/15,967 SQ. FT.
		TOTAL ACREAGE=18.0116 ACRES

ADDRESS TABLE			
BLOCK	LOT	STREET	NUMBER
1	1	STONE PLACA TRAIL	361
	2		365
	3		369
	4		373
	5		377
	6		381
	7		385
	8		389
	9		393
	10		397
	11		401
	12		405
	13		409
	14		413
	15		417
	16		421
	17		425
	18		429
	19		433
	20		437
	21		441
	22		445
	23		449
	24		453
	25		457
	26		461
	27		469
	28		473
	29		477
	30		481
	31		485
	32		489
	33		493
	34		497
	35		501
	36		505
	37		509
	38		513
	39		517
	40		521
	41		525
	42		529
	43		533
	44		537
	45		541
	RES. "A"	LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD	494
	RES. "C"		598
2	1	STONE PLACA TRAIL	301
	2		305
	3		309
	4		313
	5		317
	6		321
	7		325
	8		329
	9		333
	10		337
	11		341
	12		345
	13		349
	14		353
	15		357

3	1	STONE PLACA TRAIL	360
	2		364
	3		368
	4		372
	5		376
	6		380
	7		384
	8		388
	9	PALERO PATH	300
	10		304
	11		308
	12		312
	13		316
	14		320
	15		324
	16		328
	17		332
	18		336
	19		340
	20		344
	21		348
	22		352
	23		356
	24		360
	25		364
	26		368
	27	STONE PLACA TRAIL	536
	28		540
	29		544
	30		300
	31		304
	32		308
	33		312
	34		316
	35		320
	36		340
	37		344
	38		348
	39		352
	RES. "F"		356
4	1	STONE PLACA TRAIL	440
	2		444
	3		448
	4		452
	5		456
	6		460
	7		464
	8		468
	9		472
	10		476
	11		480
	12		484
	13		488
	14	PALERO PATH	331
	15		327
	16		323
	17		319
	18		315



NOT TO SCALE



May, 2024

SHEET 10 OF 25

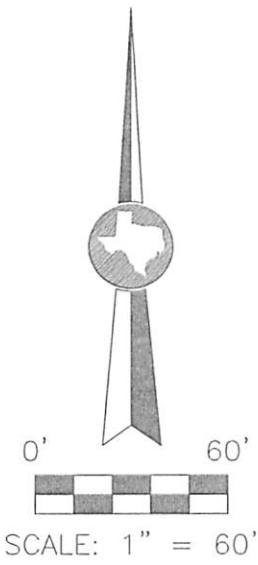
OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1

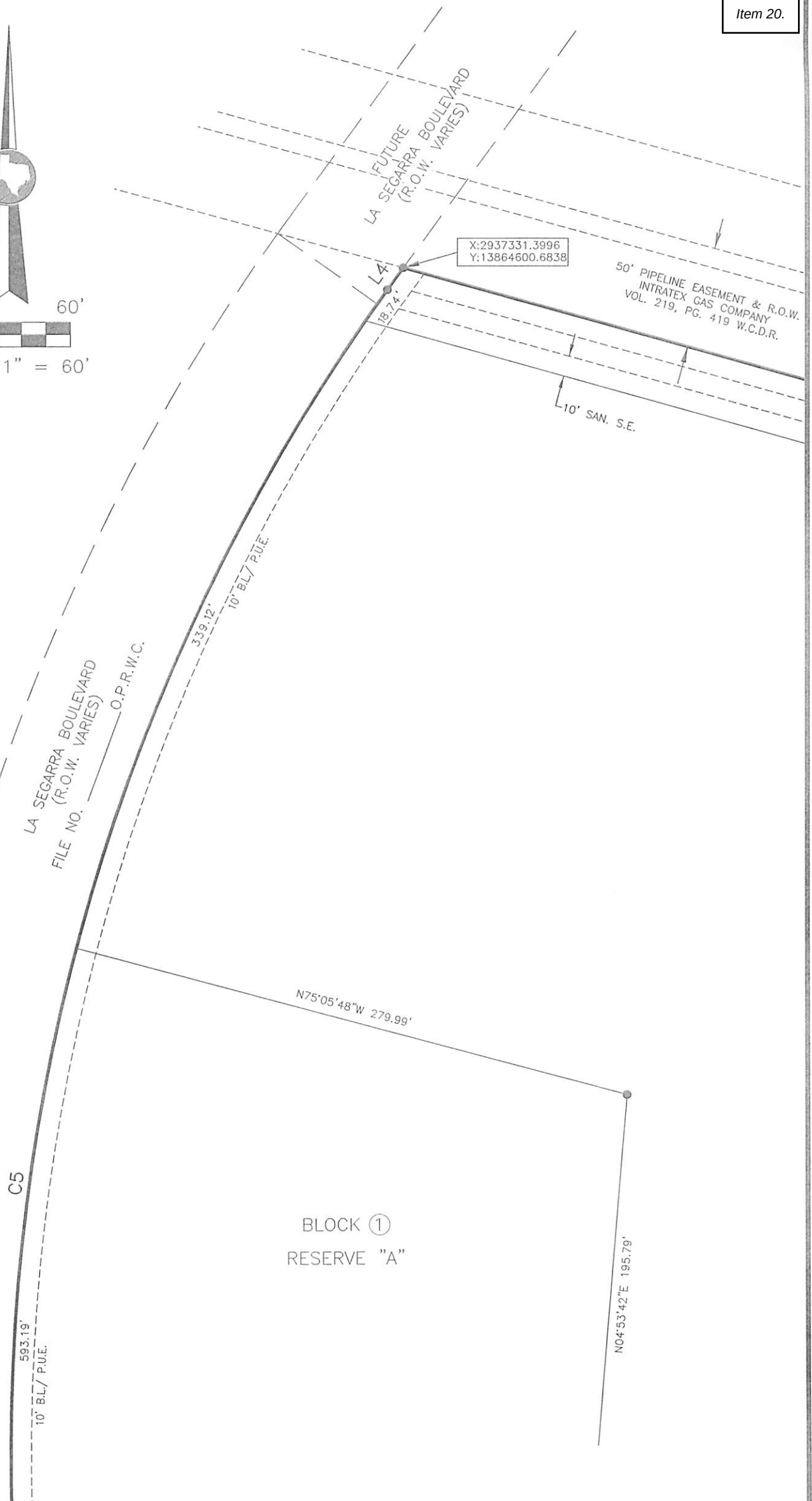


ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattings@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPFLS No. 10092300



198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353



May, 2024

SHEET 11 OF 25

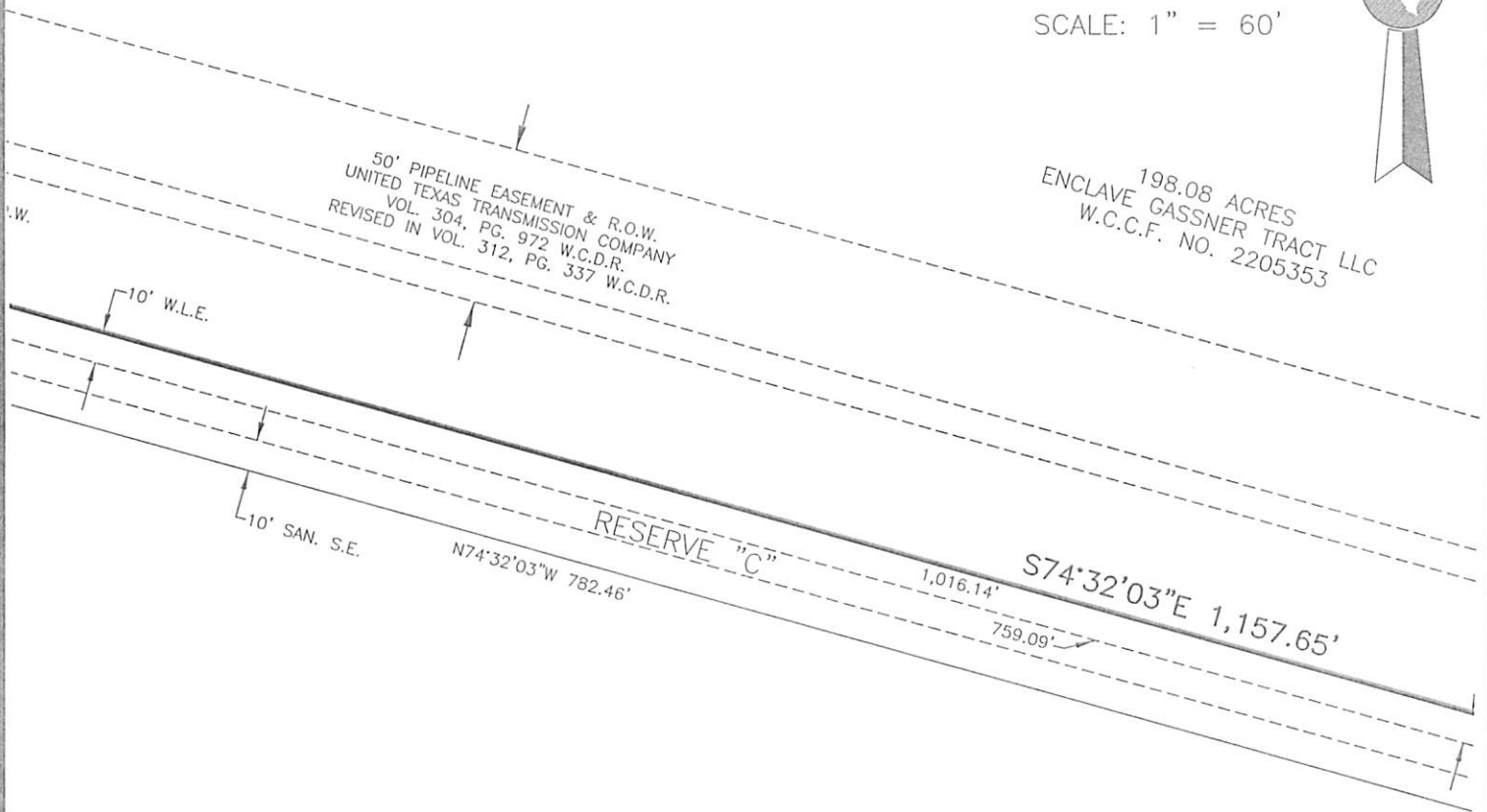
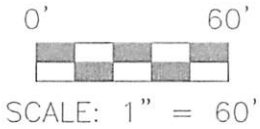
OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1

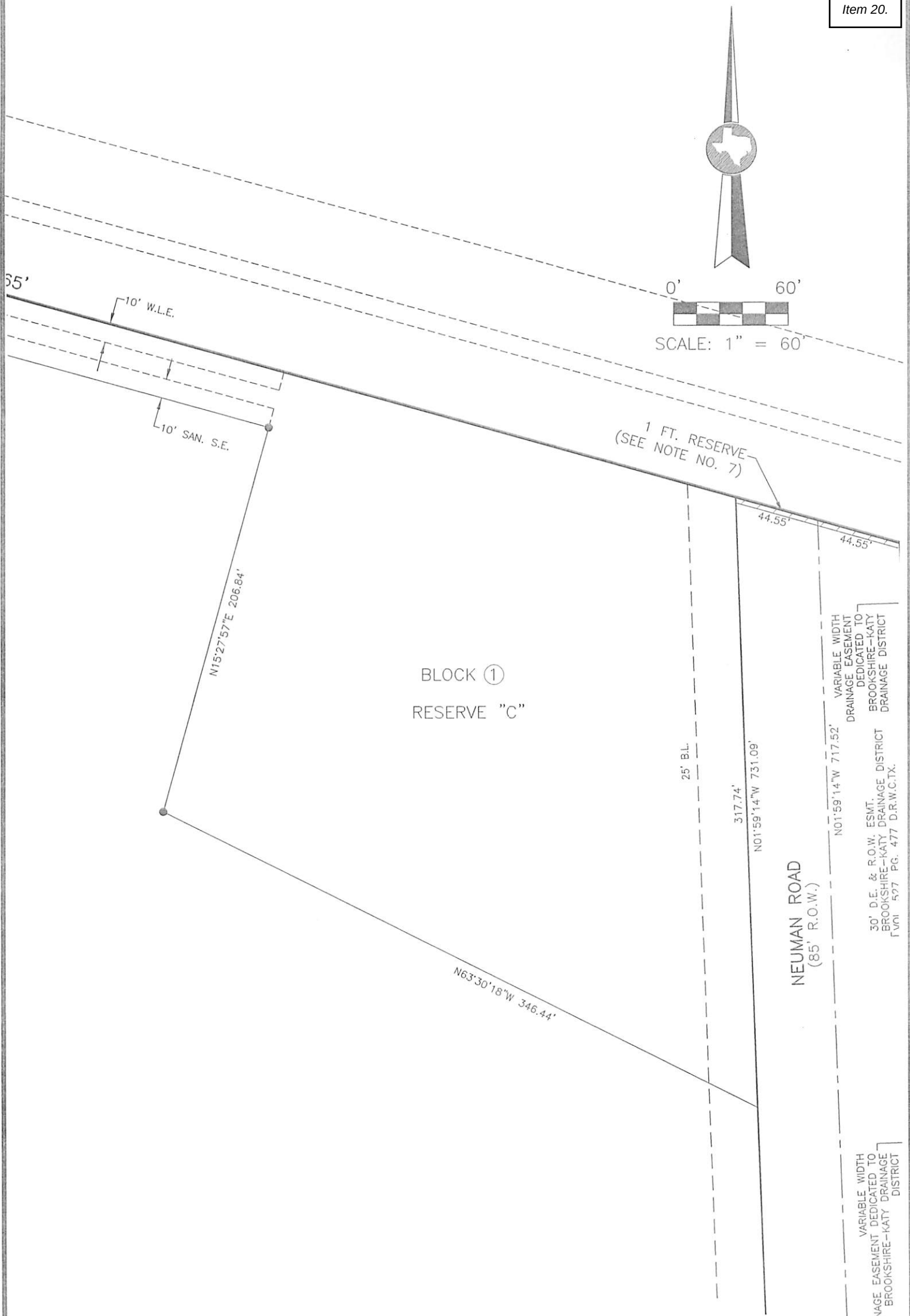


ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plating@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPEI S No. 10092300



BLOCK ①
RESERVE "B"



0' 60'
SCALE: 1" = 60'

BLOCK ①
RESERVE "C"

NEUMAN ROAD
(85' R.O.W.)

May, 2024

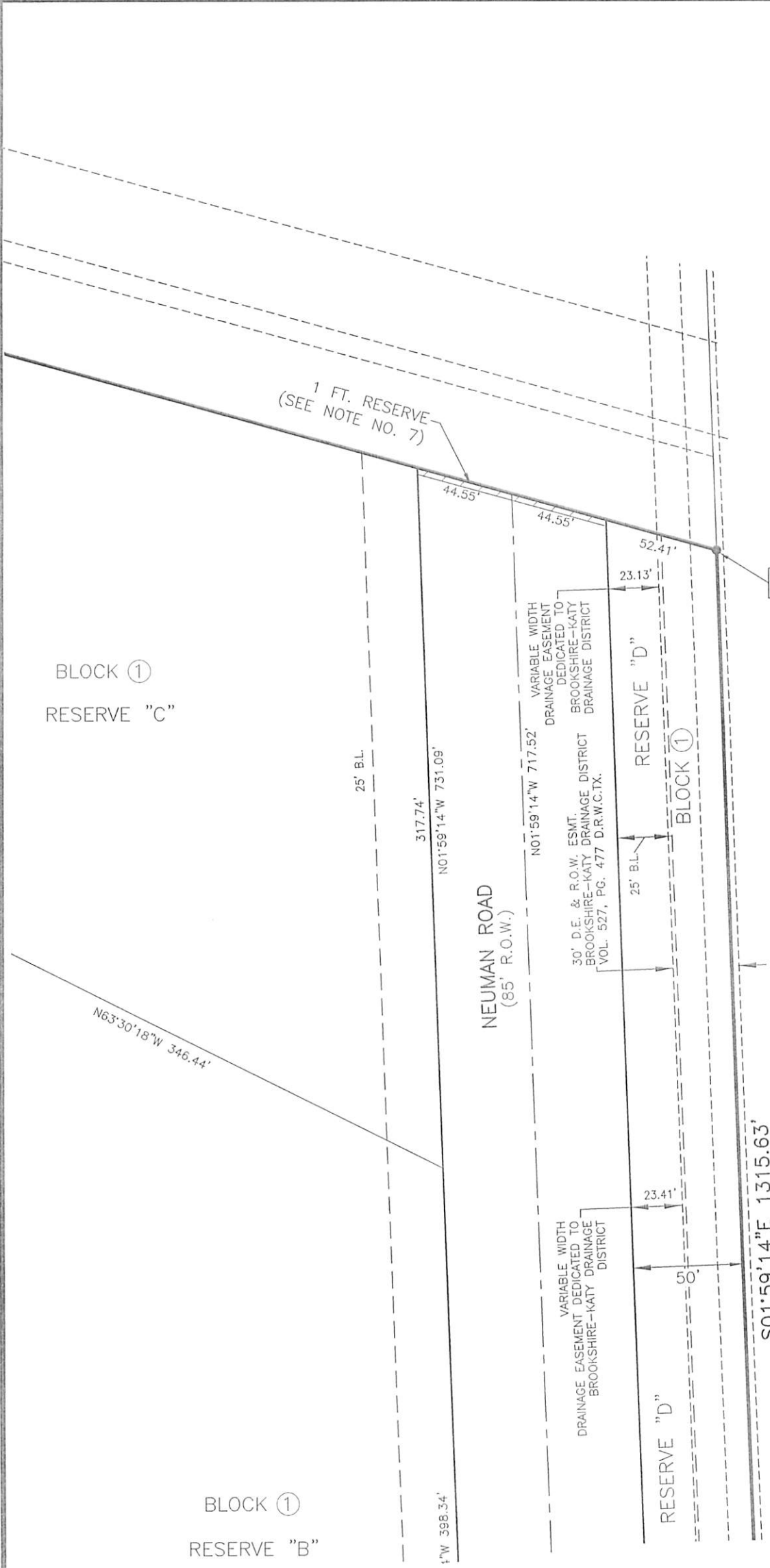
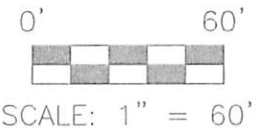
SHEET 13 OF 25

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPEIS No. 10092300



Y:13864292.0129
X:2938447.0219

CALLED 492.7536 ACRES
LSEK WALLER, LP
W.C.C.F. NO. 1300452



SCALE: 1" = 60'

BLOCK ①
RESERVE "A"

198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

C5

593.19'
10' B.L./P.U.E.

LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD
(R.O.W. VARIES) O.P.R.W.C.
FILE NO.

15' SAN. S.E.
(SEE DETAIL "A")

BLOCK ①

RESERVE "A"

STONE PLACA TRAIL
(50' R.O.W.)

STONE PLACA
(50' R.O.W.)

May, 2024

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1

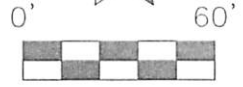


ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattimg@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPFLS No. 10092300

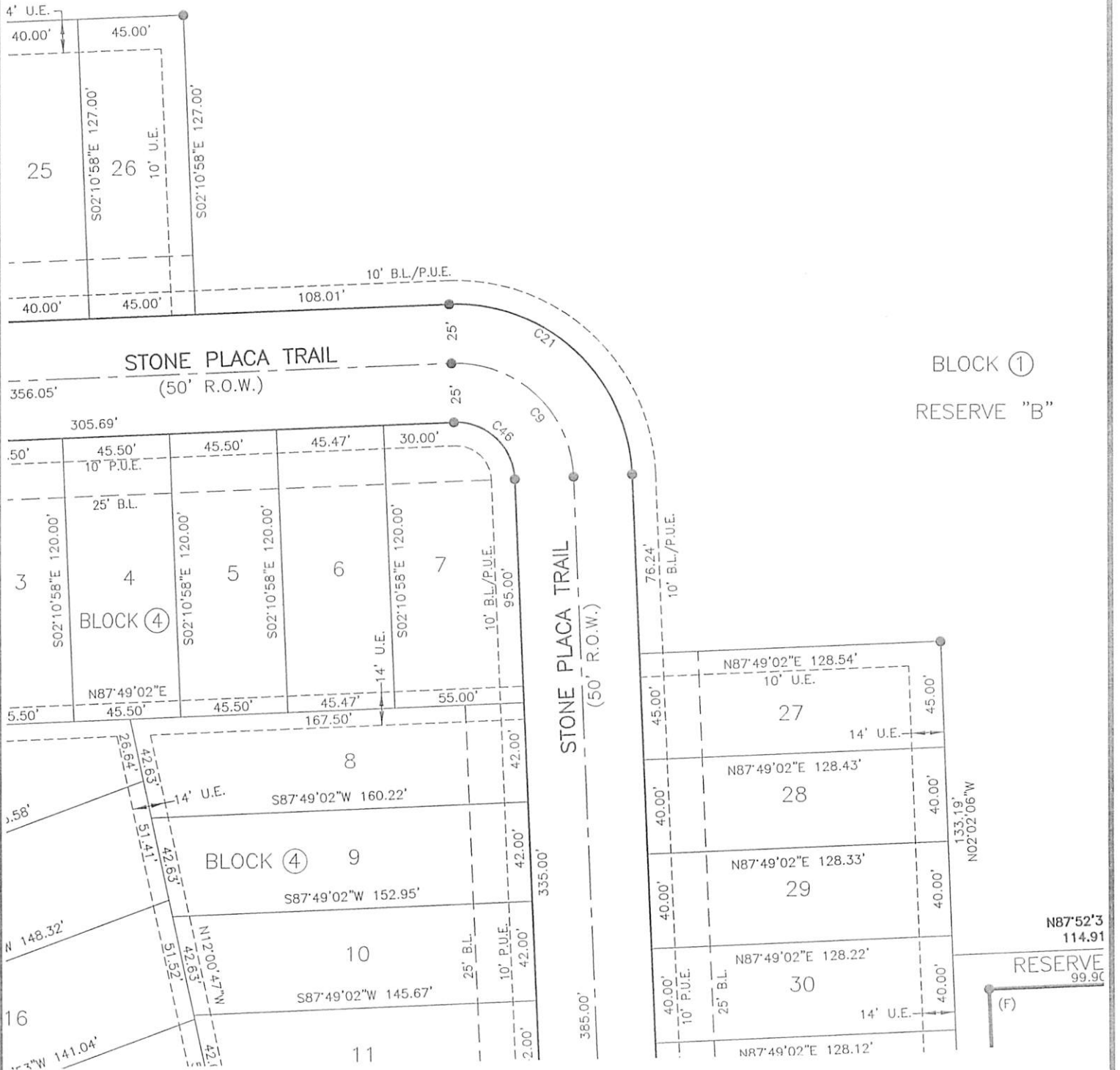


SHEET 16 OF 25



SCALE: 1" = 60'

N63°30'18"W 346.44'



May, 2024

SHEET 17 OF 25

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

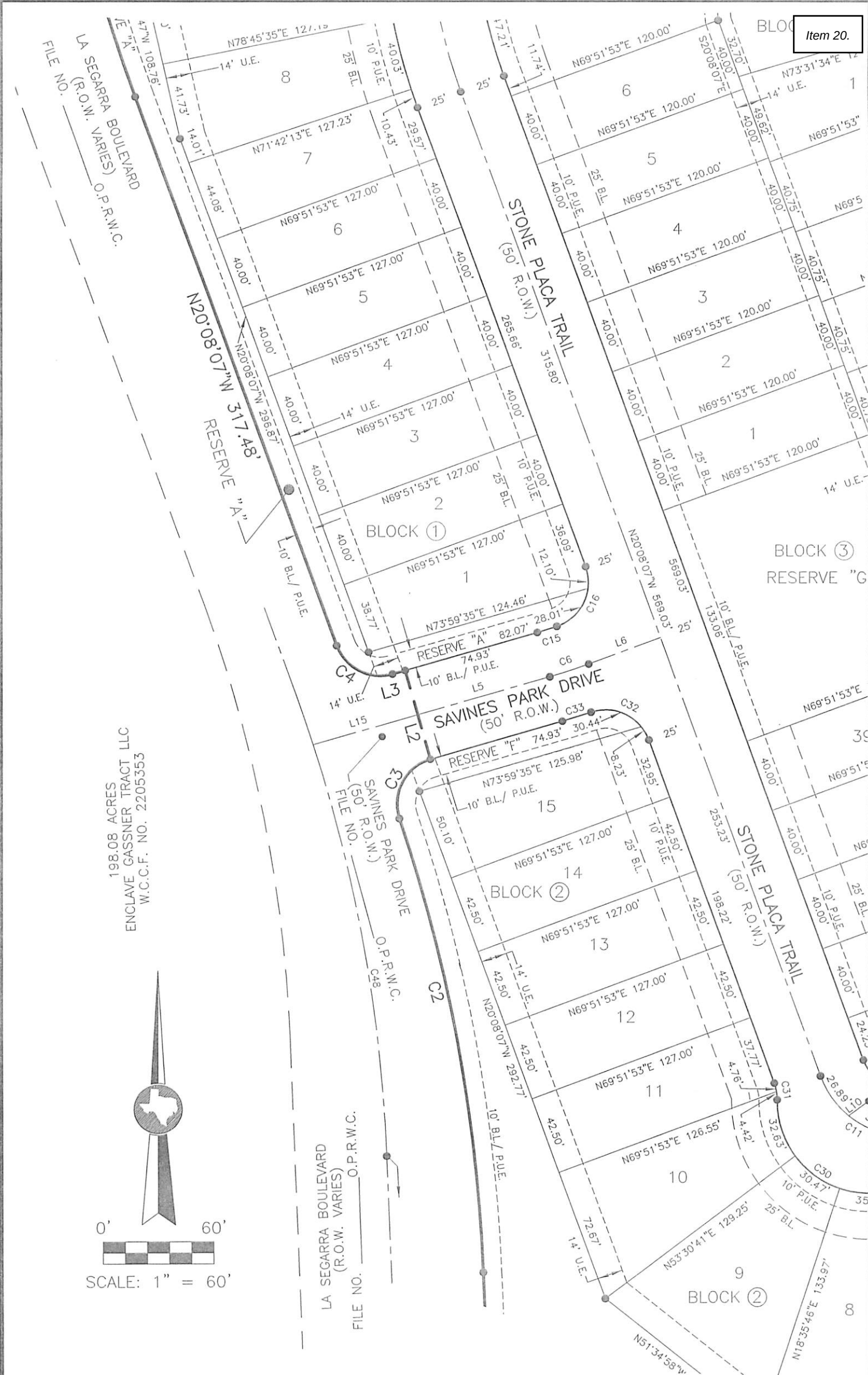
FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



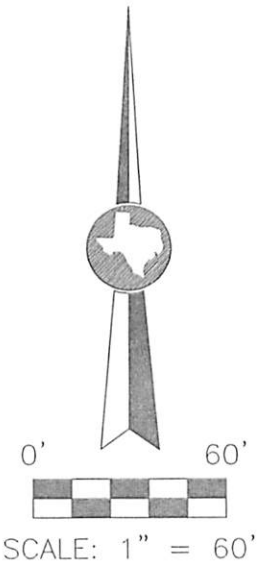
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

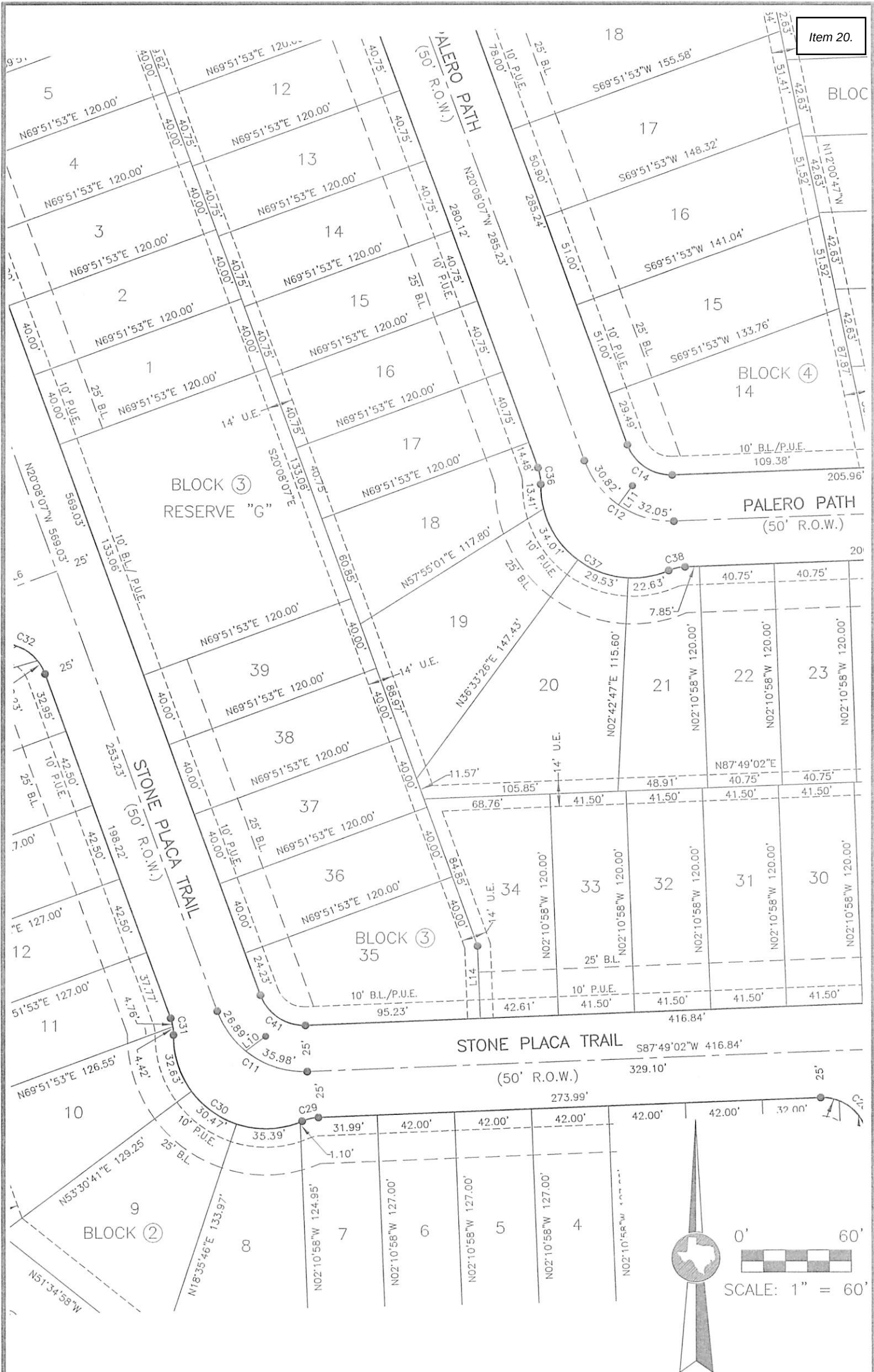
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300





198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353





May, 2024

SHEET 20 OF 25

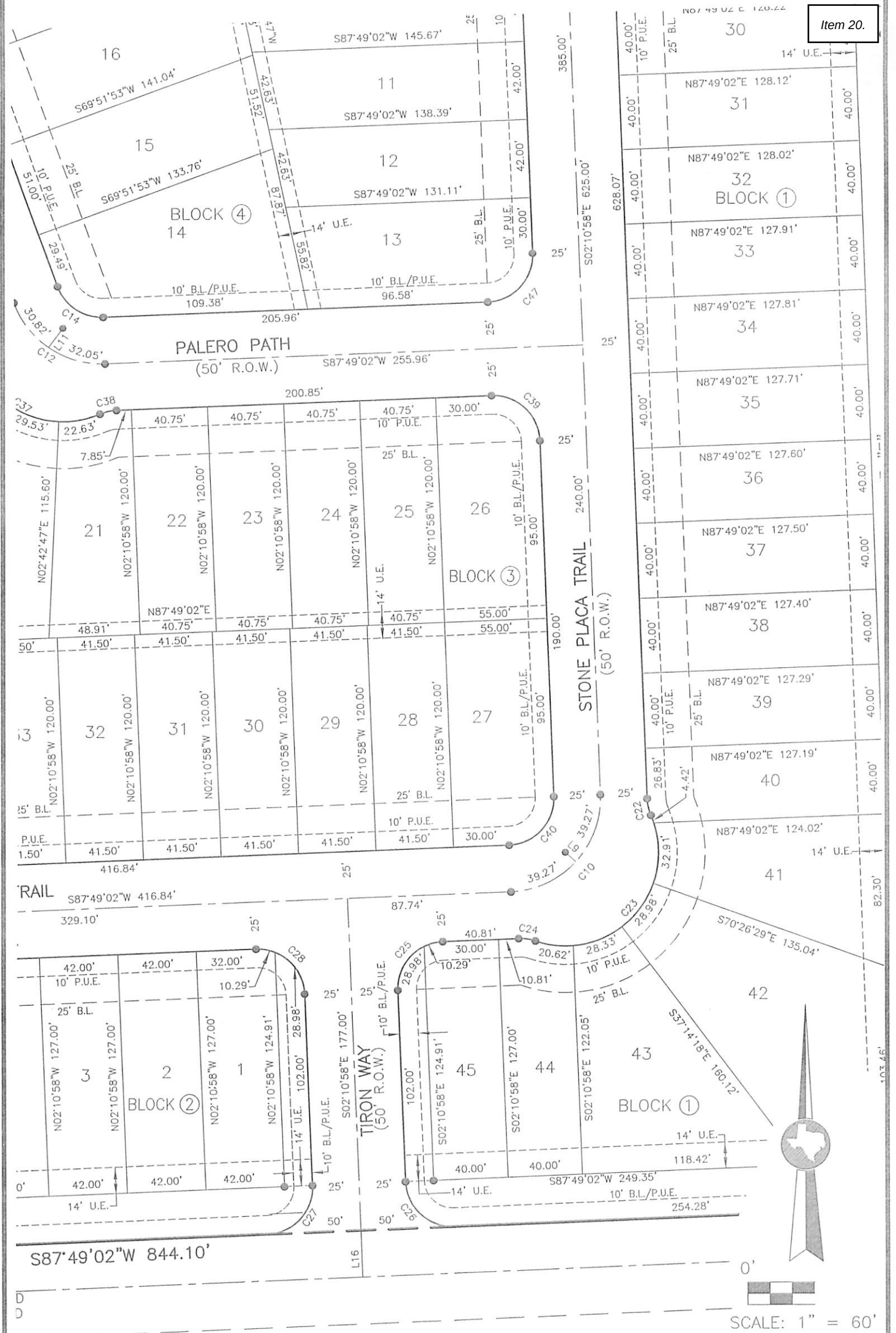
OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
platting@ehra.team
EHRA TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPEIS No. 10092300



May, 2024

SHEET 21 OF 25

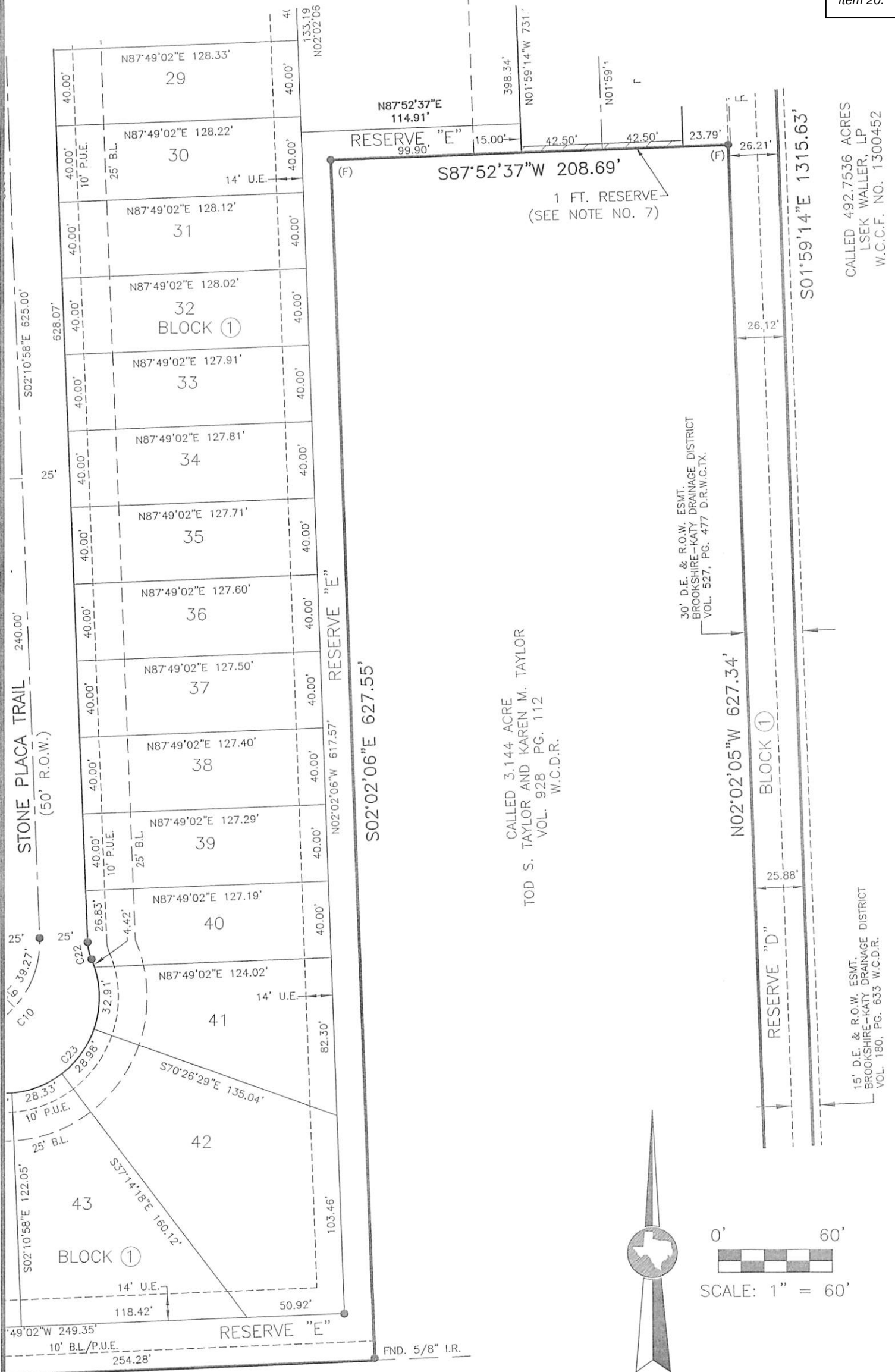
OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattings@ehra.team
EHRA TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPEIS No. 10092300



May, 2024

SHEET 22 OF 25

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

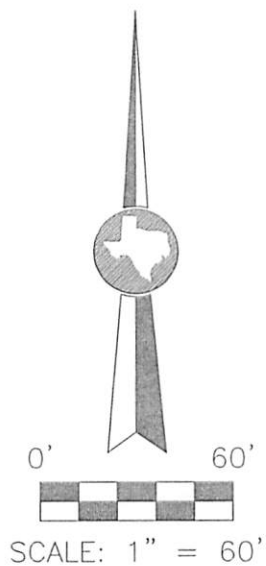
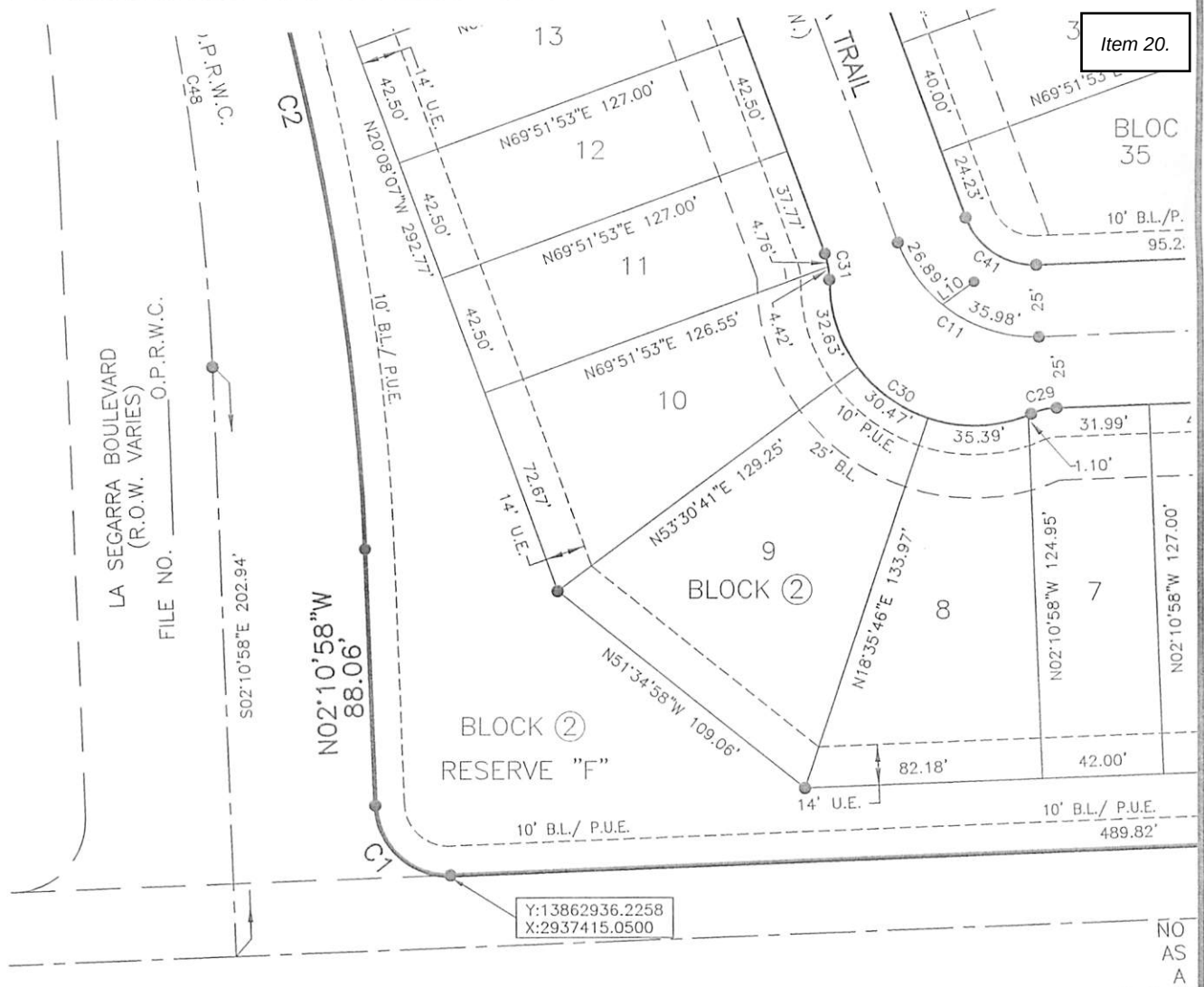
FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattings@ehra.team
EHRA TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPFLS No. 10092300

Item 20.



May, 2024

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

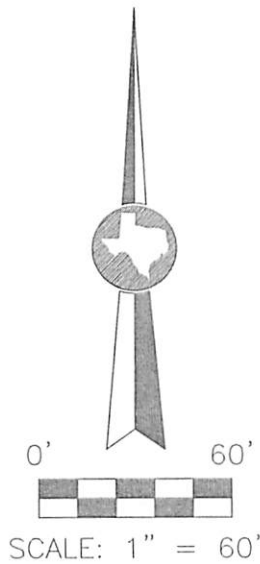
FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPEI S No. 10092300

SHEET 23 OF 25



OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
EHRA.TEAM
plattng@ehra.team
TBPE No. F-726
TRPFI S No. 10092300



SCALE: 1" = 60'
0' 60'

NEUMAN ROAD
(60' R.O.W.)
NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND
AS MONUMENTED AND FENCED
A COUNTY MAINTAINED ROAD

SEE DETAIL
TBM 3
Y:13862977.2990
X:29338492.6390

CALLED 71.0164 ACRES
LSEK WALLER, LP
W.C.C.F. NO. 1300452

15' D.E. & R.O.W. ESMT.
BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT
VOL. 180, PG. 653 W.C.D.R.

RESERVE "D"

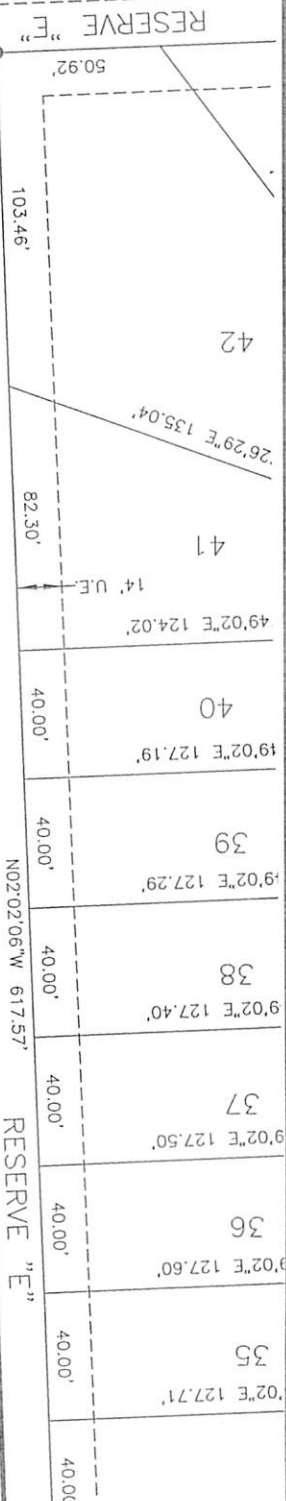
BLOCK ①

N02°02'05"W 627.34'

30' D.E. & R.O.W. ESMT.
BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT
VOL. 527, PG. 477 D.R.W.C.TX.

CALLLED 3.144 ACRE
TOD S. TAYLOR AND KAREN M. TAYLOR
VOL. 928 PG. 112
W.C.D.R.

S02°02'06"E 627.55'





WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval- La Segarra Boulevard Phase One

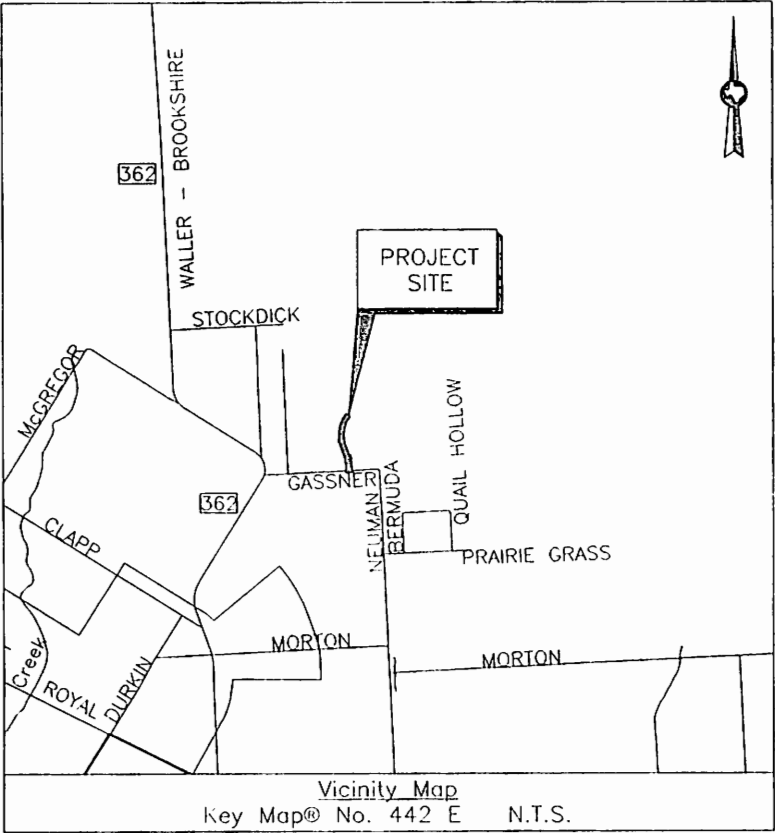
Date: July 24, 2024

Background

Final Plat of La Segarra Boulevard Phase One which consists of 2.75 acres in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD PHASE 1

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 2.75 ACRES OUT OF THE
J. G. BENNETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 288
OUT OF THE H. & T. C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 50,
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

OWNER

ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1790 HUGHES LANDING BOULEVARD, SUITE 400
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
(210) 213-9929

May, 2024

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
BOULEVARD PHASE 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF WALLER }

Item 21.

We, Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company owner (or owners) of the property subdivided in the above map of the La Segarra Boulevard Phase 1, make subdivision of the property, according to the lines, streets, lots, alleys, parks, building lines and easement as shown, and dedicate to the public, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown, forever, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades, as approved for the streets and drainage easements indicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns, to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

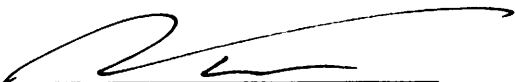
We, the aforementioned, hereby dedicate to the public all easements and roads shown thereon. There is also dedicated for utilities, an aerial easement five (5) feet wide taken from a plane twenty (20) feet above ground, located adjacent to all utility easements and streets shown thereon.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys, or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses, and fowl shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarters (1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator, or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveways and/or walks, although dipstyle driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Floodplain Administrator for all development.
5. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified in the subdivision restrictions as filed separately for record at Page _____ Volume _____ of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by the aforesaid Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
6. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of this subdivision except as shown on the above plat.
7. There shall be no sanitary sewer system or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin a public road.

WITNESS our hand in Waller County, Texas, this 16th day of May, 2024.

OWNER
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

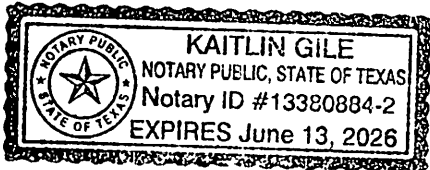
BY: 
Alex Kamkar, Managing Member
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF Harris }

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Alex Kamkar, of Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed it for the purposes and considerations set forth.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 16th day of May, 2024.


Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26



May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD PHASE 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TRPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 2 OF 12				

I, J. Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the plat of this subdivision conforms with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date _____ J. Ross McCall, P.E.,
County Engineer

I, Debbie Hollan, Clerk of the County Court of Waller County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with the certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on the _____ day of _____, 2024, A.D. at ____ o'clock __M., in File No. _____ of the Official Public Records of Waller County for said county.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Clerk of the County Court
Waller County, Texas

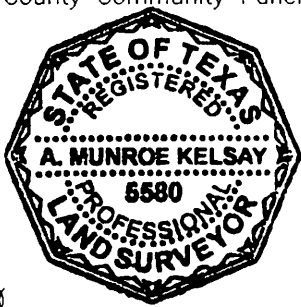
By: _____
Deputy

This is to certify that I, A. Munroe Kelsay, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0275E, dated February 18, 2009.

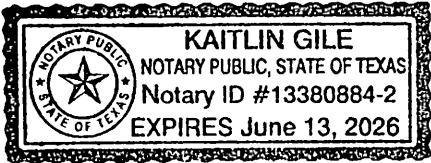


A. Munroe Kelsay
A. Munroe Kelsay
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5580

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF Harris

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared A. Munroe Kelsay, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 15th day of May, 2024.



Kaitlin Gile
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/13/26

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2023 - 27

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 12-11-23

DATE

[Signature]
PRESIDENT

[Signature]
SECRETARY

[Signature]
DISTRICT ENGINEER

The above have signed these plans and /or plat based on the recommendation of the District's Engineer who has reviewed all sheets provided and found them to be in general compliance with the District's "Rules, Regulations, and Guidelines". This approval is only valid for three hundred sixty-five (365) calendar days. After that time re-approval is required. Please note, this does not necessarily mean that all the calculations provided in these plans and/or plats have been completely checked and verified. Plans submitted have been prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in the State of Texas and plat has been signed and sealed by a registered professional land surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which conveys the engineer's and/or surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

APPROVED by Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, this ____ day of _____, 2024 A.D.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the then current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

FIELD NOTES of a 2.75 acre tract of land situated in the H. & T. C. R.R. CO. Survey, Section 50, Abstract No. 288, Waller County, Texas; said 2.75 acre tract of land being out of and part of a called 198.08 acre tract of land as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC and recorded under Waller County Clerk's File No. (W.C.C.F. No.) 2205353; said 2.75 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.99990226.

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the Southeast corner of a called 3.144 acre tract of land as conveyed to Tod S. Taylor and Karen M. Taylor and recorded in Volume 928, Page 112 of the Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), an angle point in the Southerly line of said 198.08 acre tract and being the North right-of-way line of Gassner Lane (60 feet wide), from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the Northeast corner of said 3.144 acre tract and an angle point in the Southerly line of said 198.08 acre tract bears N 02°02'58" W, 627.34 feet.

THENCE S 87°49'02" W, along the South line of said 198.08 acre tract and said 3.144 acre tract and the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane, at a distance of 207.94 feet pass a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the Southwest corner of said 3.144 acre tract, continue a total distance of 1,052.79 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the POINT OF BEGINNING and the Southeast corner of this tract of land.

1)THENCE S 87°49'02" W along the South line of this tract of land and the North right-of-way line of said Gassner Lane a distance of 150.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Southwest corner of this tract of land, being in the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left.

May, 2024	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD PHASE 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 plattling@ehra.team EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPELS No. 10092300
SHEET 4 OF 12				

THENCE along the Westerly line of this tract of land the following courses and distances:

- 2) Along said non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet and a chord bearing N 42°49'02" E, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the point of tangency.
- 3) N 02°10'58" W, a distance of 217.83 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of curvature to the left.
- 4) Along said curve to the left having a radius of 770.00 feet, a central angle of 17°57'09", an arc length of 241.26 feet and a chord bearing N 11°09'33" W, a distance of 240.28 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the point of tangency.
- 5) N 20°08'07" W a distance of 271.61 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of curvature to the right.
- 6) Along said curve to the right having a radius of 1,030.00 feet, a central angle of 07°08'36", an arc length of 128.41 feet and a chord bearing N 16°33'49" W, a distance of 128.33 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of reverse curvature.
- 7) Along said reverse curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 87°17'01", an arc length of 38.08 feet and a chord bearing N 56°38'02" W, a distance of 34.51 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point for corner.
- 8) N 10°16'32" W a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point for corner, being in the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left.
- 9) Along said non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 87°17'01", an arc length of 38.08 feet and a chord bearing N 36°04'57" E, a distance of 34.51 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of reverse curvature.
- 10) Along said reverse curve to the right having a radius of 1,030.00 feet, a central angle of 43°05'04", an arc length of 774.53 feet and a chord bearing N 13°58'59" E, a distance of 756.41 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Northwest corner of this tract of land.
- 11)THENCE S 54°28'29" E along the Northerly line of this tract of land a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the Northeast corner of this tract of land, being in the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left.

THENCE along the Easterly line of this tract of land the following courses and distances:

- 12) Along said non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 55°39'39", an arc length of 942.32 feet and a chord bearing S 07°41'42" W, a distance of 905.70 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the point of tangency.
- 13) S 20°08'07" E a distance of 317.48 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of curvature to the left.
- 14) Along said curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 85°44'53", an arc length of 37.41 feet and a chord bearing S 63°00'34" E, a distance of 34.02 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the point of tangency.
- 15) N 74°06'59" E, a distance of 7.15 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point for corner.
- 16) S 15°53'01" E, a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point for corner, being in the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left.
- 17) Along said non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 92°48'02", an arc length of 40.49 feet and a chord bearing S 27°42'59" W, a distance of 36.21 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of reverse curvature.
- 18) Along said reverse curve to the right having a radius of 870.00 feet, a central angle of 16°30'04", an arc length of 250.56 feet and a chord bearing S 10°26'00" E, a distance of 249.69 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the point of tangency.
- 19) S 02°10'58" E, a distance of 88.06 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking a point of curvature to the left.
- 20) Along said curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet and a chord bearing S 47°10'58" E, a distance of 35.36 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING; containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 2.75 acres (119,994 square feet) of land.

NOTES:

Item 21.

- (1) B.L. indicates Building Line
D.R.W.C.TX. indicates Deed Records of Waller County, Texas
FND. indicates Found
N.T.S. indicates Not To Scale
P.O.B. indicates Point of Beginning
P.O.C. indicates Point of Commencing
PG. indicates Page
P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement
R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way
SQ.FT. indicates Square Feet
U.E. indicates Utility Easement
VOL. indicates Volume
W.C.C.F. NO. indicates Waller County Clerk's File Number
W.C.D.R. indicates Waller County Deed Records
- (2) All side lot lines are either perpendicular or radial to street frontage unless otherwise noted.
- (3) All easements extend equidistant from either side of the property and lot lines unless otherwise noted.
- (4) All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). Scale factor = 0.99990226.
- (5) Bearings shown hereon refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.
- (6) All lot corners, reserves and block corners are set 5/8" iron rods with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" unless otherwise noted.
- (7) One-foot reserve dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re-subdivided in a recorded subdivision plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns, or successors.
- (8) There are no pipeline or pipeline easements within the boundaries of this plat.
- (9) Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
- (10) According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Waller County, Texas, Map No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009, the subject property appears to be within Unshaded Zone "X" defined as areas outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc.
- (11) The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies in Waller County, Waller County M.U.D. No. 45, Royal Independent School District.
- (12) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet for local streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (13) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum lot width of 40' by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (14) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow 50' minimum right-of-way for curb and gutter construction on local streets.
- (15) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a cul-de-sac right-of-way radius of 50' with a corresponding 42' pavement radius by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (16) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum right-of-way width of 60' for curb and gutter construction with 15' of landscaping on each side of the right-of-way for collector streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on July 27, 2022.

- (1) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system which has been approved and permitted by Waller County Environmental Department.
- (2) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state-approved community water system.
- (3) In a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a developer to construct:

(a) For a subdivision of fewer than 50 houses, 2,500 gallons of storage; or

(b) For a subdivision of 50 or more houses, 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.
- (4) Structures built on lots in the designated Floodplain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) above the 500-year floodplain elevation. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the County Engineer's Office for specific information.
- (5) The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by Commissioners Court. Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the Developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the streets. The County will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets.
- (6) The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.
- (7) The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the County.
- (8) The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid (Corporation Name), to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
- (9) Include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of Section 232.032 and that:

(A) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;

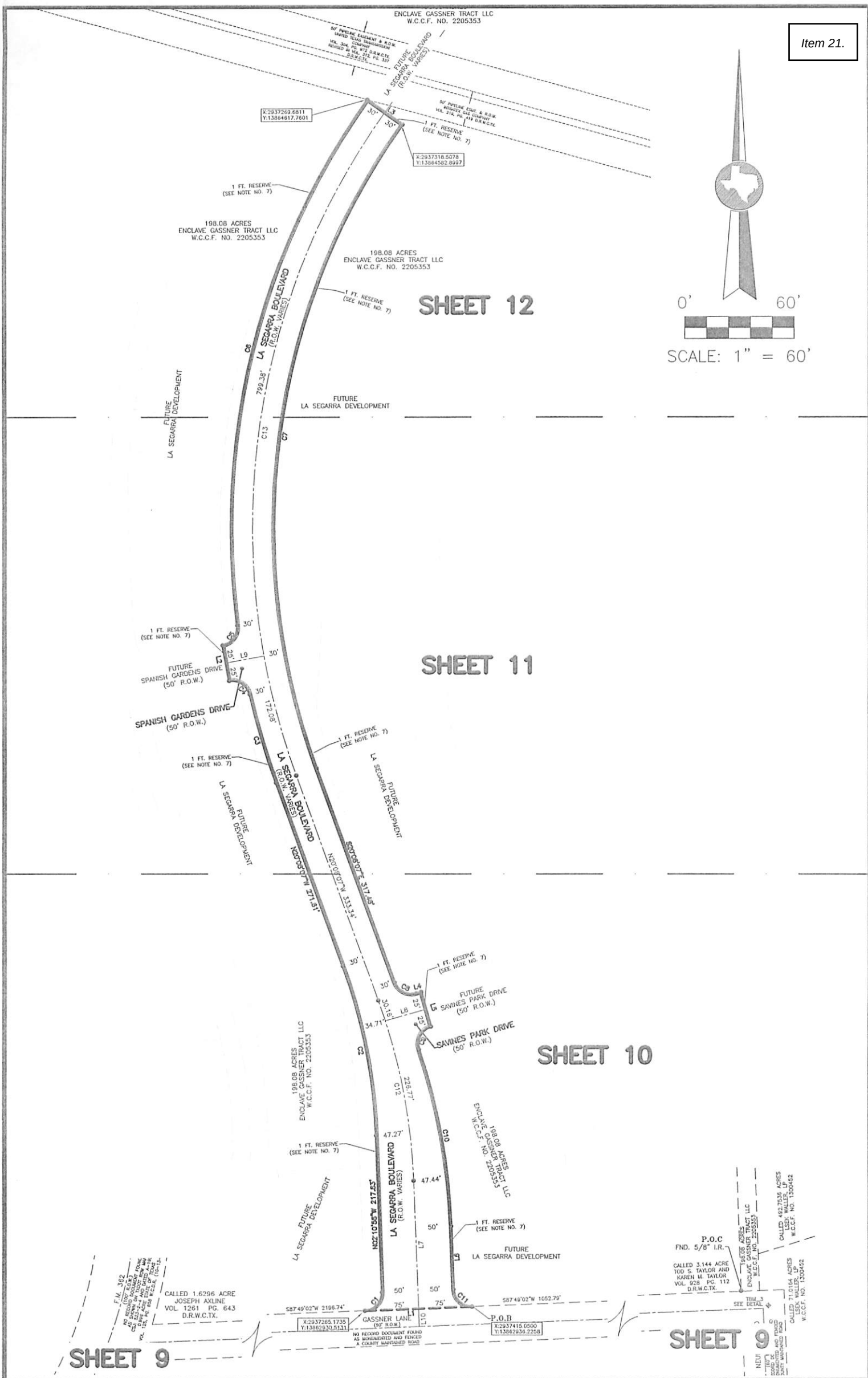
(B) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;

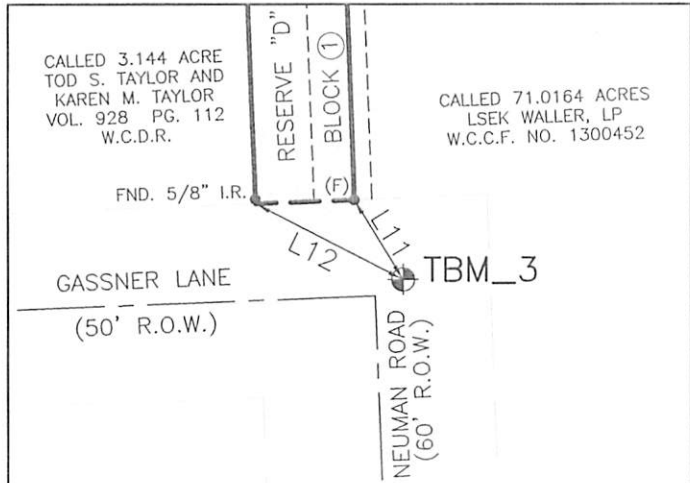
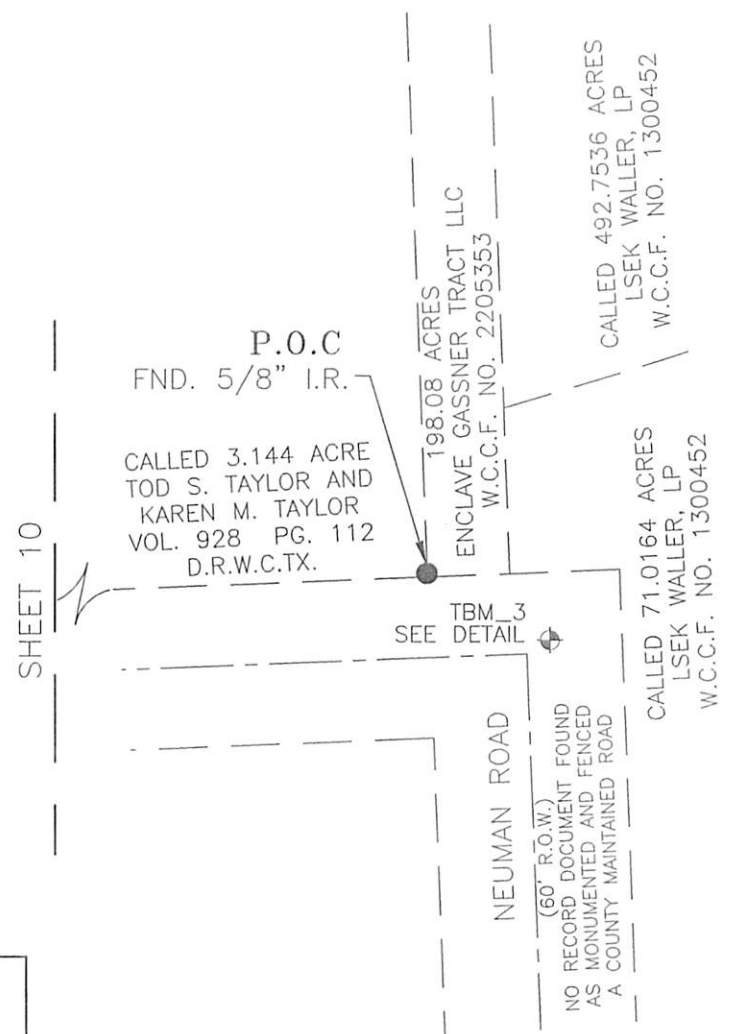
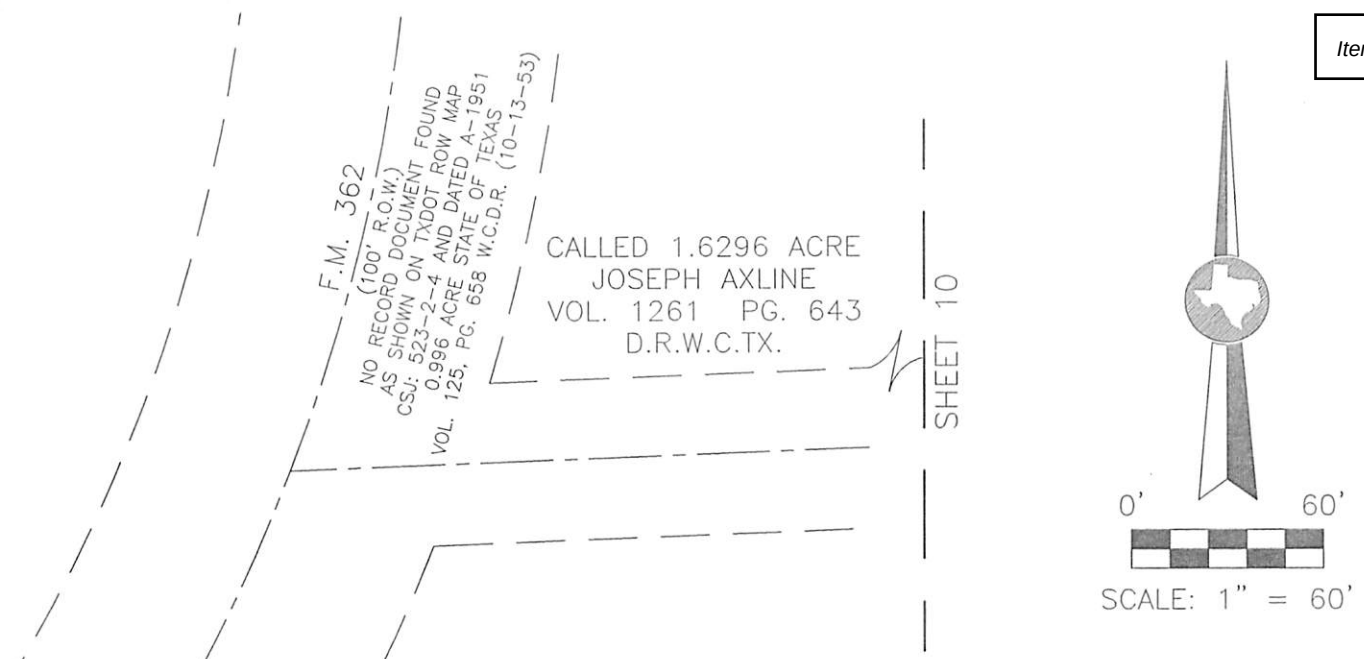
(C) electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and

(D) gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N42°49'02"E	35.36'
C2	770.00'	17°57'09"	241.26'	N11°09'33"W	240.28'
C3	1030.00'	7°08'36"	128.41'	N16°33'49"W	128.33'
C4	25.00'	87°17'01"	38.08'	N56°38'02"W	34.51'
C5	25.00'	87°17'01"	38.08'	N36°04'57"E	34.51'
C6	1030.00'	43°05'04"	774.53'	N13°58'59"E	756.41'
C7	970.00'	55°39'39"	942.32'	S07°41'42"W	905.70'
C8	25.00'	85°44'53"	37.41'	S63°00'34"E	34.02'
C9	25.00'	92°48'02"	40.49'	S27°42'59"W	36.21'
C10	870.00'	16°30'04"	250.56'	S10°26'00"E	249.69'
C11	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S47°10'58"E	35.36'
C12	820.00'	17°57'09"	256.93'	N11°09'33"W	255.88'
C13	1000.00'	55°39'39"	971.46'	N07°41'42"E	933.71'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S87°49'02"W	150.00'
L2	N10°16'32"W	50.00'
L3	S54°28'29"E	60.00'
L4	N74°06'59"E	7.15'
L5	S15°53'01"E	50.00'
L6	S02°10'58"E	88.06'
L7	N02°10'58"W	177.97'
L8	N74°06'59"E	59.14'
L9	S79°43'28"W	53.81'
L10	S02°10'58"E	24.97'
L11	S31°37'40"E	24.09'
L12	S62°58'47"E	42.99'





DETAIL
TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) 3
SCALE: 1"=50'
A 5/8" BLUE CAPPED IRON ROD
STAMPED "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
ELEV.=174.14'

EMENT

198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

LA SEGARRA FUTURE
DEVELOPMENT

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD
(R.O.W. VARIES)

198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA DEVELOPMENT

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

FUTURE
SAVINES PARK DRIVE
(50' R.O.W.)

SAVINES PARK DRIVE
(50' R.O.W.)

S87°49'02"W 2196.74'

X:2937265.1735
Y:13862930.5131

GASSNER LANE
(50' R.O.W.)

NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND
AS MONUMENTED AND FENCED
A COUNTY MAINTAINED ROAD

S87°49'02"W 1052.79'

P.O.B

X:2937415.0500
Y:13862936.2258

SHEET 9

SHEET 9

May, 2024

SHEET 10 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
BOULEVARD PHASE 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

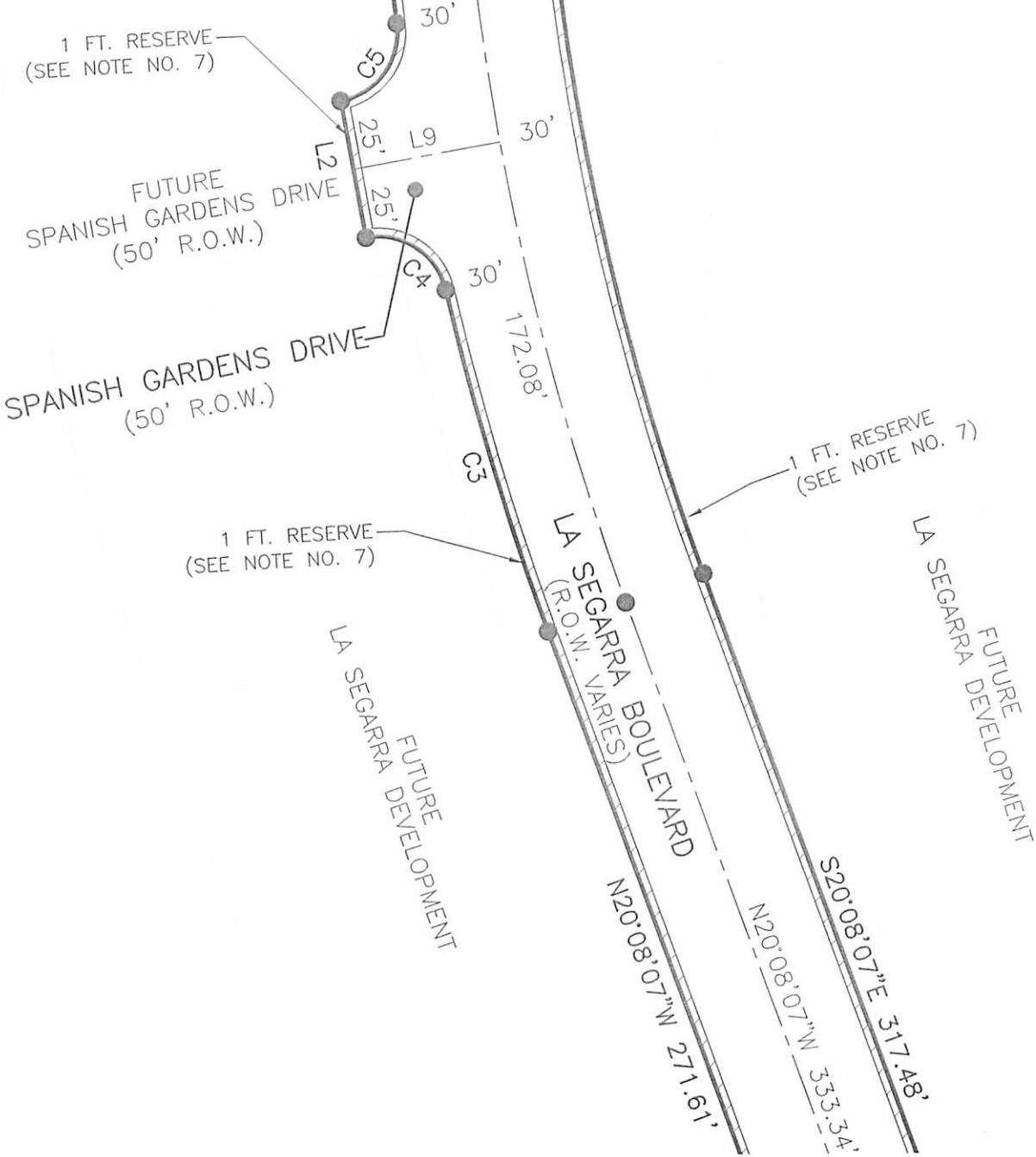
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300



SCALE: 1" = 60'

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA DEVELOPMENT

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA DEVELOPMENT



May, 2024

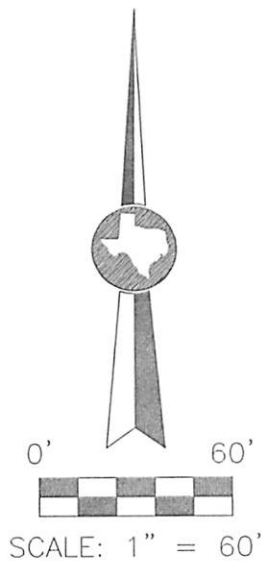
SHEET 11 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
BOULEVARD PHASE 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
platting@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TRPFLS No. 10092300



198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

50' PIPELINE EASEMENT & R.O.W.
UNITED TEXAS TRANSMISSION
COMPANY
VOL. 304, PG. 972 D.R.W.C.TX.
REVISED IN VOL. 312, PG. 337
D.R.W.C.TX.

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD
(R.O.W. VARIES)

50' PIPELINE ESMT. & R.O.W.
INTRATEX GAS COMPANY
VOL. 219, PG. 419 D.R.W.C.TX.

X:2937269.6811
Y:13864617.7601

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

X:2937318.5078
Y:13864582.8997

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA DEVELOPMENT

FUTURE
LA SEGARRA DEVELOPMENT

C6
799.38'
LA SEGARRA BOULEVARD
(R.O.W. VARIES)

C13

C7

May, 2024

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
BOULEVARD PHASE 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
plattling@ehra.team
EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300



Ameriprise Financial Services, LLC 70100 Ameriprise Financial Center Minneapolis, MN 55474

Workplace Solutions Agreement

Advisor ID
254385

Complete each section in its entirety and sections as appropriate (missing information may result in processing delays).
Once form is received, please allow 24-48 hours for processing of agreement.

Advisor Information

Advisor Name

Steve Hanley

Phone Number

(251) 345-0601

Ext

Are you enrolled in the Workplace Solutions Financial Wellness program?

☒ Yes☐ No

Is there an additional advisor or AFA who will provide service on this agreement?

☒ Yes☐ No

Additional Advisor Name

Samuel Vaughan

Advisor ID

359848

Advisor Email

Samuel.vaughan@ampf.com

Franchise Owner Name

Franchise Number

NOTE: The agreement on file cannot be held in AFA name (franchisee restrictions). Completed agreements will be sent to the advisor listed in this section. Associate Financial Advisors will be able to view, add new, cancel or renew agreements on behalf of the Franchise Owner.

Organization Information

Is this organization a government agency or contractor?

☒ Yes☐ No

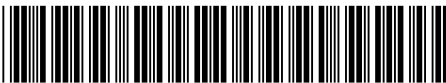
Gifting guidelines may apply.

Organization Name

Waller County

Phone Number

(979) 826-7707



Street Address

425 FM 1488

City

Hempstead

State

TX

Zip Code

77445

Industry Classification (e.g., Health care, Retail, etc.)

Local Government

Contact First Name

Carbett

MI

J

Last Name

Duhon III

Contact Title

County Judge

Contact Phone Number

(979) 826-7700

Estimated number of eligible employees/participants

390

Contact Email

t.duhon@wallercounty.us

Your Workplace Program

The Workplace services we provide include

- Ameriprise educational seminar(s) and promotional material
- Financial wellness website
- Complimentary initial consultation

Optional Workplace services



Financial planning discount

Please enter discount amount: \$ 300

Terms and Conditions

Program Communications

You will assign an individual who will approve the content of communications ("Program Communications") to be sent to your participants as well as how those Communications will be sent. You agree that all Program Communications that refer in any way to Ameriprise require our approval prior to use. While the Program Communications are the property of Ameriprise, you retain the rights to any of your names, logos, protected marks, and your proprietary information. We grant you a non-exclusive, non-transferable revocable right to use our name, service marks and trademarks and to use and distribute our copyrighted materials only for the purpose of distributing Program Communications. You agree that we may include the name of your business on our list of clients.

Hyperlinking

You may create hyperlinks on your website that link directly to the Ameriprise website (with a current URL of www.ameriprise.com) or such pages within the website of Ameriprise or its affiliates as we agree. The license granted to you in the above paragraph applies to these hyperlinks.

Scope of Services

Financial and retirement planning services provided under this Agreement are intended as general financial education and guidance for your participants. They are not intended as fiduciary investment advice under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Not all services will be available in every Program. Availability will vary based on structure of the specific Program.

Restrictions

Because you are not a broker-dealer, you may not legally engage in any of the following activities: (i) provide descriptions of Ameriprise's products or services that exceed the fact that such products or services are available through Ameriprise; (ii) recommend or endorse any specific investment product or service offered by Ameriprise; or (iii) take part in the financial services offered by Ameriprise, such as answering questions involving Ameriprise accounts or handling customer funds related to transactions with Ameriprise. Related questions from your participants must be referred to the Advisor.

**Confidentiality**

Neither party will disclose the other's confidential information to any third party unless agreed to in writing or we are required to do so by law or regulation. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, program materials, customer lists, personally identifiable information concerning any individual, and proprietary information such as strategies and business methods. Confidential Information does not include information that is rightfully known to the receiving party prior to entering this Agreement, independently developed by the receiving party without relying on the other party's Confidential Information, or public knowledge.

We will not use personally identifiable information except as necessary under this Agreement unless authorized or required by law. We will not disclose to you any participant's information we receive in providing financial services to that individual.

Indemnification and Hold Harmless

If a negligent or intentional act performed by one party under this Agreement causes the other party to suffer damages, the party committing the act will indemnify and hold the other party harmless only as it relates to those damages. Neither of the parties will be liable to the other for any incidental, indirect, consequential, or punitive damages of any kind that may arise out of this Agreement.

Term of Agreement

This Agreement is effective as of the date it is signed and will continue for a period of two years. The Parties may extend the term of this Agreement via electronic mail and affirmatively forego any requirement for mutual signatures only for the purposes of extension. Any electronic mail used to renew or extend the term of this Agreement is incorporated into this Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason by providing at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the other party.

Additional Terms

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the state of Minnesota. Except as provided in the section entitled "Term of Agreement," neither party may modify or amend this agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement may not be assigned without consent of both parties.

Contact

Alliances and Institutional Programs
Ameriprise Financial Services, LLC
977 Ameriprise Financial Center
Minneapolis, MN 55474

Electronic Signatures

You agree that this Agreement may be electronically signed. Electronic signatures are the same as handwritten signatures for purposes of validity, enforceability, and admissibility. Electronic signatures should be affixed in the form "/s/ [name of signer]."

Required Signatures

Contact First Name

Carbett

MI

J

Last Name

Duhon III

Contact Signature

X

Date (MMDDYYYY)

1 Year Implementation Options	Total Salary-Only Cost	Number of Employees Adjusted	Average Adjustment for Impacted Employees	% of Payroll	Projected Implementation Date	Min. % Increase (COLA)	Year 2 Min. % Increase (COLA)	Parity Length	% Increase Cap	\$ Increase Cap	Salary Range Cap	1 Year / 2 Year toggle
Bring to Min	\$ -	0	#DIV/0!	0.0%	1/1/2025	0.0%	0.0%	30.0	0.0%	\$ 8,000.00	100.0%	2 Year
Half Tenure Year Parity	\$ 349,890.19	95	\$ 3,683.05	1.8%								
Tenure Parity	\$ 499,877.63	115	\$ 4,346.76	2.6%								
2 Year Implementation Options	Total Salary-Only Cost	Number of Employees Adjusted	Average Adjustment for Impacted Employees	% of Payroll								
Year 1 Adjustment	\$ -	0	#DIV/0!	0.0%								
Bring to Min Year 2	\$ 516,672.31	122	\$ 4,235.02	2.6%								
Half Tenure Year Parity Year 2	\$ 748,208.07	155	\$ 4,827.15	3.8%								
Tenure Parity Year 2	\$ 917,903.55	183	\$ 5,015.87	4.7%								
Original Costs prior to class adjustments												
Implementation Option	Total Salary-Only Cost	Number of Employees Adjusted	Average Adjustment for Impacted Employees	% of Payroll								
Bring to Min	\$ 579,211.59	129	\$ 4,490.01	3.4%								
Half Tenure Year Parity	\$ 792,257.10	151	\$ 5,246.74	4.7%								
Tenure Parity	\$ 1,012,369.77	175	\$ 5,784.97	6.0%								

WALLER COUNTY
2024.9 SALARY ORDER

Item 26.

Amended by Commissioners' Court effective 08/05/2024

2024 APPROVED RATE	2024 BUDGETED AMOUNT	SB22 BUDGETED AMOUNT
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Fund 125-Department 416

Criminal District Attorney

Civil Division Chief	\$	53.67	\$	112,493.00	\$	23,807.00
6 Prosecutor	\$	38.17	\$	80,005.00	\$	4,995.00

Fund 125-Department 512

Constable Precinct II

Constable II	\$	61,989.00	\$	61,989.00
Deputy	\$	25.20	\$	52,820.00
PT Deputy - delete PT	\$	-		

Fund 110 - Department 530

Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction

1 Roadside Ditch Inspector	\$	22.75	\$	47,684.00
3 Roadside Ditch Inspector	\$	22.75	\$	47,684.00
1 Mechanic, Entry Level	\$	22.00	\$	46,112.00
2 Mechanic, Entry Level	\$	22.00	\$	46,112.00
Sign/Striping Foreman	\$	31.50	\$	66,024.00

Criminal District Attorney

SB22 changes within available funds

Constable Precinct II

Convert 2 PT positions to 1 FT position

Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction

Reallocate budgeted funds to correct pay parity issues



WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Variance Request – Lucy Magana

Date: July 24, 2024

Background

Lucy Magana is requesting a variance request to the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations regarding platting procedure 3.4.8 Flag lot staff length which is 1,752' more than 960' allowed by regs.

Staff Recommendation

None



Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445

979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 27.

\$1,000.00 Fee

NON-SINGLE FAMILY VARIANCE REQUEST APPLICATION

This form is used to request a variance to Waller County Standards. No variance will be granted unless the general purpose and intent of the Standards is maintained. Any variance granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the variance was granted, and will not modify or change any standards as they apply to other sites or conditions.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the variance request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the variance is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Instructions: Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION	APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name: GRFIS6L, LLC,	Name: Lucy Magana, Platting Project Manager - Windrose
Mailing Address: 5599 San Felipe #1510	Mailing Address: 5353 W Sam Houston Parkway N #150
City, State, Zip: Houston, TX, 77056	City, State, Zip: Houston, Tx 77041
Email:	Email: lucy.magana@windroseservices.com
Phone:	Phone: 713-458-2281

Location of Parent Tract (Picture of posted 9-1-1 numbers required before variance will be granted)

No physical address yet as it is currently vacant land.	270992	5.00
Address of Property	Property ID #	Acreage

PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Sketch, drawing, boundary survey or WCAD map noting proposed development
☒ Copy of Recorded Deed

VARIANCE REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific regulation(s) to which this variance is being requested. Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

Please see justification letter.

Request Variance to allow Flag staff Length of 2,712-Ft

OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Lucy Magana	<i>Lucy Magana</i>	06/21/2024
Printed Owner/Applicant Name	Signature Owner/Applicant	Date

OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved ☐ Denied	NOTES
Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date	
Waller County Judge Date	

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash _____ Check _____ # _____ CC \$1,000.00 ID # 100301893264



WINDROSE

LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING

July 11, 2024

Waller County Engineering
775 US-290 BUS
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: Gated Rentals RV Park Overview

We are requesting a variance to the flag pole length regulation in the Waller County Subdivision regulations.

Variance Requested and explanation:

Note the specific regulation(s) [Subdivision—Development Regulations REVISED FINAL12-06/2023] to which this variance is being requested.

(Waller County 2.10 Flag Lot) – for the purposes hereof, a key or flag shaped lot shall mean a lot having gross disparities in width between side lot lines, sometimes resembling a flag or flag pole, a key, or some other lot shape of comparable irregularity. Key or flag shaped lots shall not be prohibited if otherwise in compliance with the minimum lot size requirements of this and other applicable regulations of the County and, provided that no portion of any such lot is less than sixty feet (60') in width.

(Waller County 3.4.8) Flag lots, if allowed, shall have a minimum strip of land (Flag staff) width of 60 feet and staff length no longer than 500 feet + 20 feet for each acre greater than 10 acres. No more than two flag lot strips shall be located side by side. The flag lots main body of land cannot be located behind another flag lot.

(Waller County 5.9) The County may determine plats containing "flag lots" to be a detriment to the public interest, welfare and/or safety, and may require internal street construction at the sole discretion of the Commissioners Court.

Describe why the County's minimum requirements can't be met

1. Shall have a minimum strip of land (Flag staff) width of 60 feet and staff length no longer than 500 feet + 20 feet for each acre greater than 10 acres.
 - a. The length of the pole strip of the flag lot equals to 2,711.84' which exceeds the amount. This requirement cannot be met due to a land swap giving access to the property.
2. No more than two flag lot strips shall be located side by side.
 - a. There are no adjacent flag lots.
3. Flag lots main body of land cannot be located behind another flag lot.
 - a. There are no adjacent flag lots to the subject tract.

What the proposed deviation will achieve.

The applicant intends to develop an RV park, with an amenities area including a playground, dog park, laundry, office, mail, ramps and a shop. The site will be accessed through a flag strip fronting FM 362, running West into the park. Access from FM 362 will allow for a better access for traffic in and out of the development and proper access for emergency vehicles.

The granting of this requested variance will allow for the development of this tract. If no variance is granted, the site would not be able to meet the maximum flag lot length due to adjacent ownership north and south of said strip. The East end of said flag strip fronts F.M. 362 with a width of 74.74 feet, exceeding the minimum frontage width, and allowing access to the development area.

We believe it to be in the interest of both Waller County and the developer to allow this variance to be granted. The tract in question would not have the ability for development otherwise, as it is currently landlocked outside of the flag pole strip.

Sincerely,



Lucy Magana

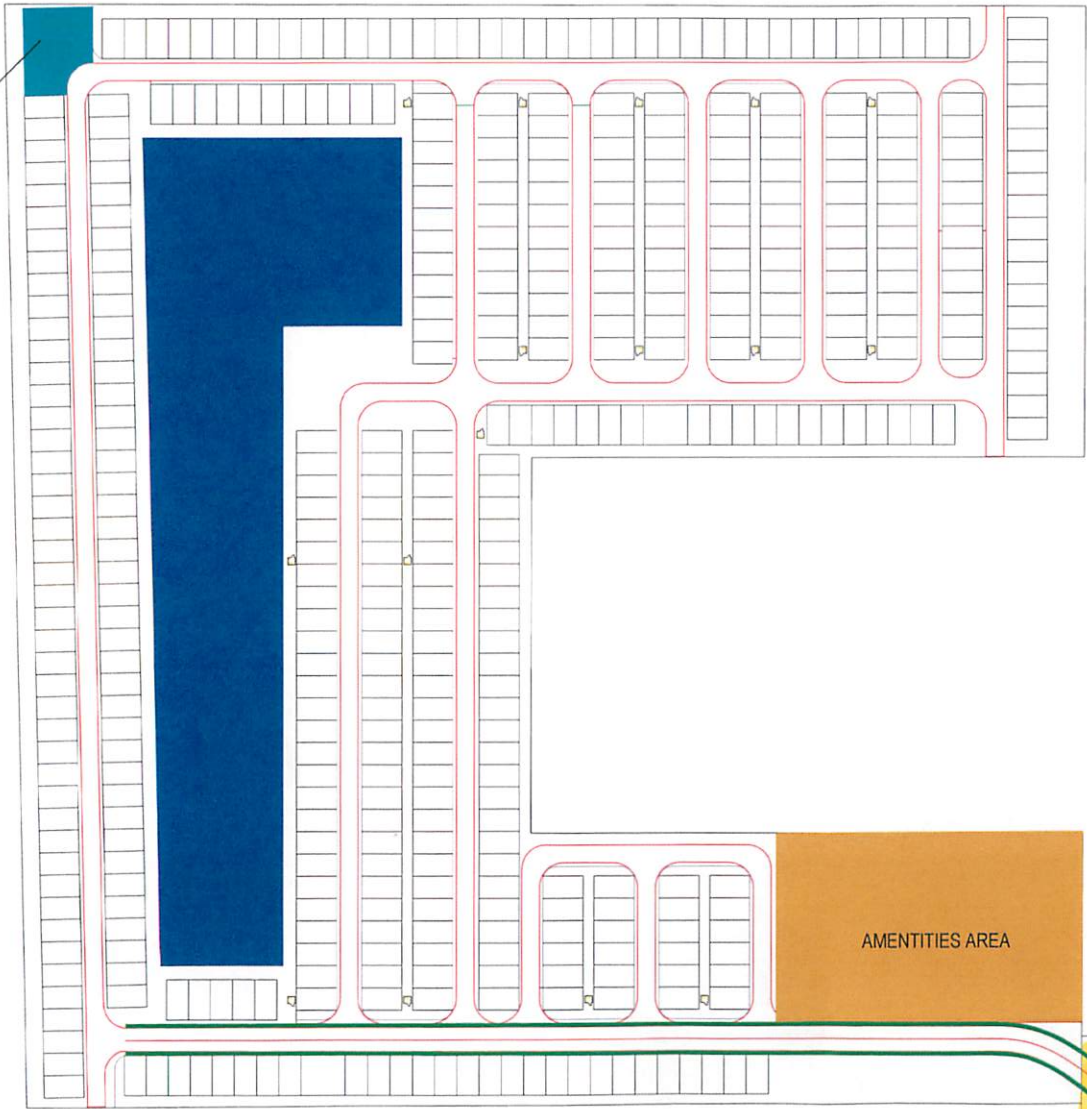
Platting Project Manager

lucy.magana@windroseservices.com

O: (713) 458-2281 | D: (713) 297-8315

WINDROSESERVICES.COM | FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10108800

Reserve For
Drainage
outfall



TOTAL SITES - 457 EA



DempseyGill
8904 Farm to Market 2920 Suite 1A
Spring, Texas 77379
www.dempseygill.com

PROJECT CONSULTANTS

DG PROJECT #	00000
ISSUE DATE	DATE
3/14/2024	R11

REVISION LOG

Gated Rentals Wilson Road

Site Plan

SCALE: AS NOTED

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: General Land Plan of Marigold

Date: July 24, 2024

Background

Plat Name: Marigold General Plan

Applicant: Meta Planning + Design

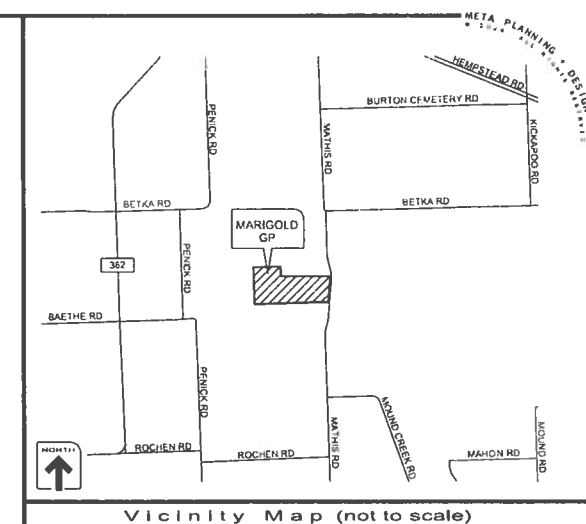
Owner: K.B. Homes

Location: North of Rothen Road, East of Penick Road, West of Mathis Road

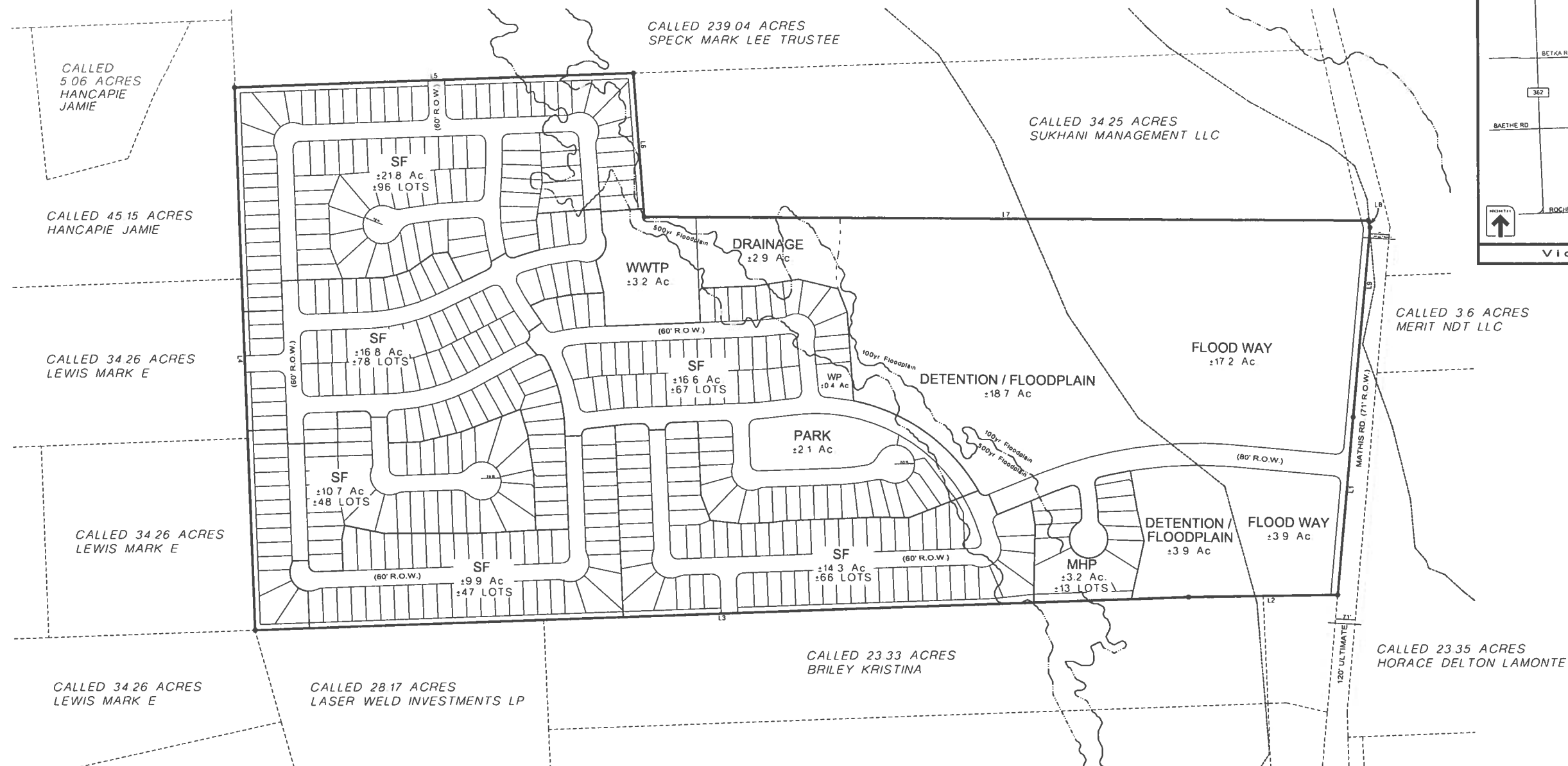
Description: A 149.1 Acres tract of land out of the Peter B. Norton Survey in Waller County.

Staff Recommendation

Approve



LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	651'	S 0507°35' W
L2	544'	N 8912°10' W
L3	3397'	S 8801°17' W
L4	1980'	N 0154°06' W
L5	1449'	N 8800°46' W
L6	525'	S 0407°43' W
L7	2633'	S 8939°24' W
L8	26'	N 1413°51' W
L9	694'	S 0513°14' W



LAND USE SUMMARY ESTIMATED	
LOT TYPE	LOT COUNT
50s	././416 LOTS

LOT PROJECTIONS AND PHASING MAY BE ADJUSTED BASED
ON PREVAILING MARKET CONDITIONS

GENERAL NOTE

- 1) CURRENT STREET PATTERNS AND LOT CONFIGURATIONS ARE PRELIMINARY IN NATURE AND ARE SUBJECT TO SLIGHT CHANGES AS EACH SECTION IS PLATTED AT THE PRELIMINARY LEVEL
- 2) ALL CURRENT SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS ARE BEING FOLLOWED

DISCLAIMER AND LIMITED WARRANTY

THIS GENERAL PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE WALTER COUNTY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCES IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED. ALONG WITH THIS PLAN IS A COPY OF THE WALTER COUNTY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE WHICH ARE SUBSEQUENTLY GRANTED BY THE WALTER COUNTY PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION AND / OR CITY COUNCIL. THIS GENERAL PLAN WAS PREPARED FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF GUIDANCE IN THE PREPARATION OF ACTUAL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS MADE UNDER OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND UNDER THE METAL PLANNING - DESIGN LLC, NOR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS OR DIRECTORS, OR EMPLOYEES MAKE ANY OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONCERNING THE DESIGN, LOCATION OR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT OR THE RESULTS OF THE PROJECT. THE USER RELEASES

A GENERAL PLAN OF

MARIGOLD
BEING 149.1± ACRES OF LAND

**OUT OF THE
PETER B. NORTON SURVEY, A-231
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
OWNER/DEVELOPER:
K.B. HOMES
11314 RICHMOND AVE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(281) 668-3829**

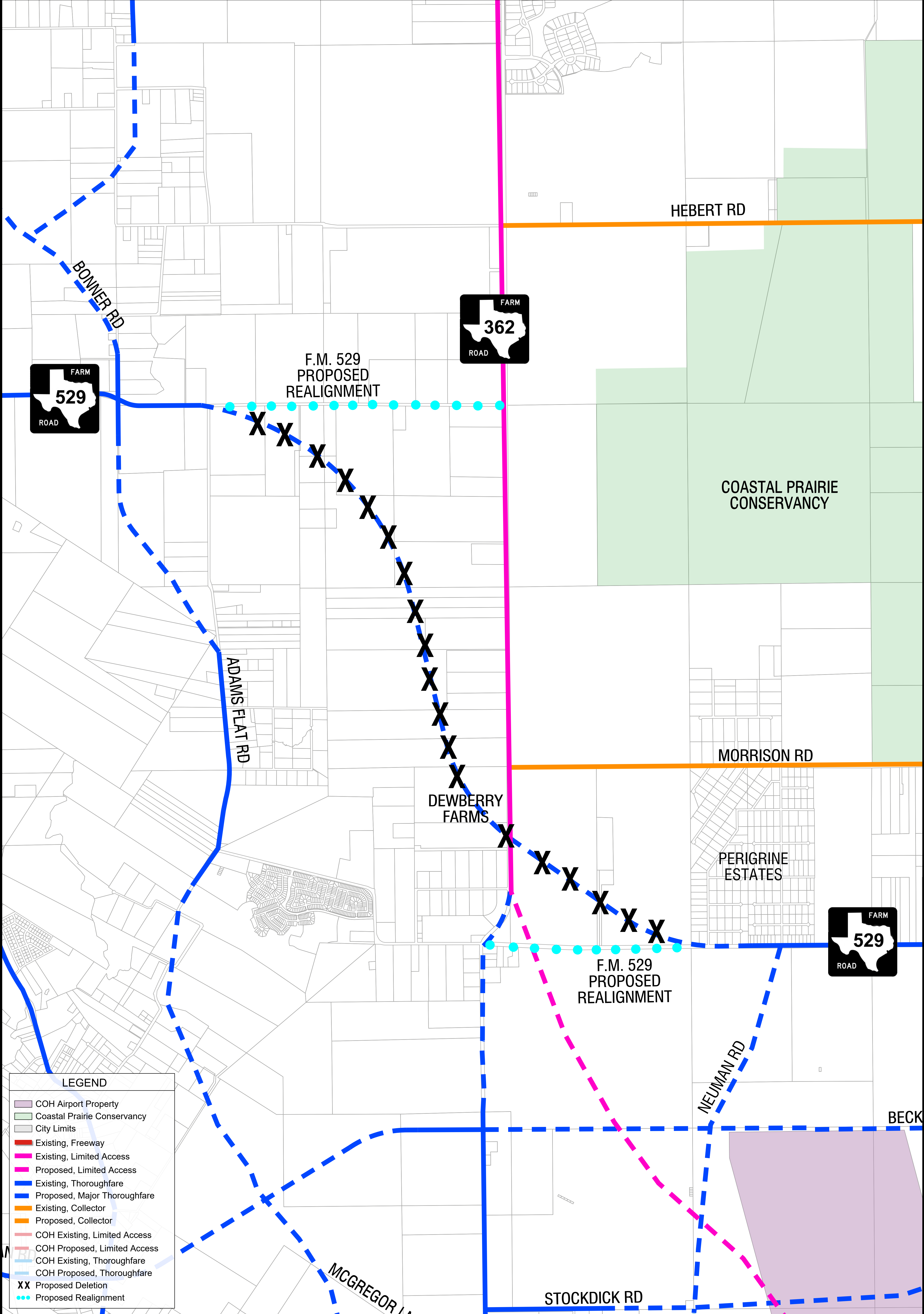
ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
A&S ENGINEERING
ANDREW JOHNSON
10377 STELLA LINK ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77025
(713) 942-2737

PLANNER:
META
PLANNING + DESIGN
Meta Planning + Design LLC
24285 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 525
KATY, TEXAS 77494 | TEL: 281-810-142

SCALE: 1" = 200'

JUNE 17, 2024

MTA-87004





Waller County Road & Bridge Department

775 Bus 290 E – Hempstead TX 77445
979-826-7670 www.co.waller.tx.us

Item 31.

\$1,000.00 Fee

APPLICATION - MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN/MAP AMENDMENT

This form is used to request an amendment to Waller County Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map. Any amendment granted will only be applicable to the specific site and conditions for which the amendment was granted, and will modify or change Waller County Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map.

The applicant must clearly demonstrate that the amendment request meets minimum acceptable engineering and safety standards. The applicant must also clearly demonstrate that the amendment is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Instructions: Complete all fields below. Additional sheets may be attached, however, a summary of your responses must be included in the spaces provided below. Simply stating "see attached" is considered insufficient information.

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name: Gamal 318 Acres LLC

Mailing Address: 2909 Rogerdale Rd #421249

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77242

Email: platting@ehra.team

Phone: 832-290-6932

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: Brad Sweitzer

Mailing Address: 10011 Meadowglen Lane

City, State, Zip: Houston, TX 77042

Email: bsweitzer@ehra.team

Phone: 713-337-7493

33200 F.M. 529

263799

318.1

Address of Property

Property ID #

Acreage

PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- ☒ Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map showing existing and proposed changes.
☒ Map showing existing and proposed changes, with shapefiles.

AMENDMENT REQUEST OVERVIEW & JUSTIFICATION

Note the specific route(s) to which this amendment is being requested. Describe why the County's Major Thoroughfare Plan/Map can't be met and what the proposed deviation will achieve. (Attached additional sheets if more room is needed.)

We are submitting a request to amend the Waller County Thoroughfare Plan to Realign F.M. 529 between Bonner Road and the Peregrine Estates subdivision.

Accompanying our request is a letter and an exhibit illustrating these recommendations, aimed at enhancing circulation within this specific area of Waller County.

OWNER/APPLICANT CERTIFICATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The owner and applicant declare under the penalty of perjury, and any other applicable state or federal law, that all information provided on this form and submitted attachments are true, factual, and accurate. The owner and applicant also hereby acknowledge any false misleading information contained herein is grounds for variance denial and/or permit revocation.

Brad Sweitzer

Brad Sweitzer

6/26/24

Printed Owner/Applicant Name

Signature Owner/Applicant

Date

OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Approved ☐ Denied

NOTES

Waller County Commissioner Prct 1 2 3 4 Date

Waller County Judge Date

OFFICE USE ONLY Payment: Cash

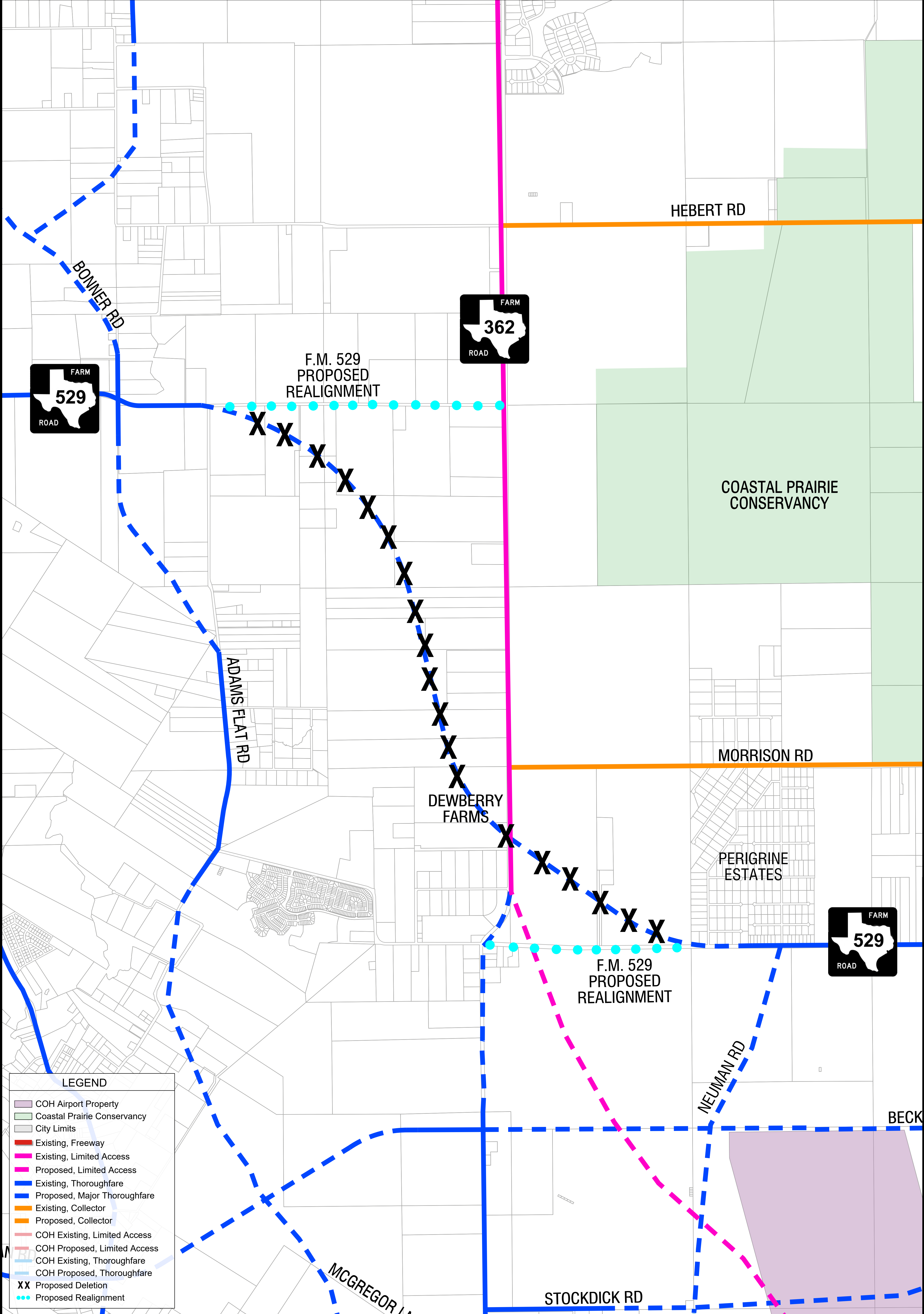
\$1000

check

#3072

ID #

378



Proposed Realignment Waller County Thoroughfare Plan: F.M. 529

Waller County, Texas.

June 19, 2024

0' 600' 1,200' 2,400'
SCALE: 1"=1,200'
TRUE SCALE AT 24" x 36"



EHRA JOB NO.
231-060-00

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvements are made herein. All Plans for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPT.

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



To: Waller County Commissioners Court

From: Ross McCall, County Engineer

Re: Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards –
Base Material

It is proposed to amend the Subdivision and Development Regulations to modify road construction criteria. The amendment, if approved, would modify Appendix A, Section 7 – Base Material:

- 7.2 The base will be prepared and compacted to 95% Standard Proctor Density, +1-2% optimum moisture. The base must be inspected and approved by an Independent Testing Laboratory and a certified copy of all tests given to the County Engineer's Office for approval. All streets must have a flexible base. The flexible base shall have a minimum thickness of six (6) inches after compaction of the authorized base material on local streets and a minimum thickness of eight (8) inches after compaction of the authorized base on collector and arterial streets.
- 7.3 The base shall extend 24 inches outside the paving width on each side of the pavement material. Where there is no curb, the base material is to conform to the final grade of the wearing surface.

WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPT.

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



To: Waller County Commissioners Court

From: Ross McCall, County Engineer

Re: Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards – Lot Size

It is proposed to amend the Subdivision and Development Regulations to modify Local Street criteria. The amendment, if approved, would modify Appendix A, Section 2.1 – Local Streets:

2.1 Minimum lot size shall be one and one-half (1.5) net acres for lots which have a private water well and private septic system and one (1.0) net acre for public water and private septic system, per dwelling in each instance. All easements are to be excluded from the acreage calculation with the exception of drainage easements. The Waller County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations or other Federal, State, or Local laws or regulations may impose further lot restrictions.

WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPT.

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



To: Waller County Commissioners Court

From: Ross McCall, County Engineer

Re: Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Engineering Design Standards – Minimum Street Requirements – Local Streets

It is proposed to amend the Subdivision and Development Regulations to modify Local Street criteria. The amendment, if approved, would modify Appendix A, Section 4.3 – Local Streets:

4.3 Local streets shall be designed as follows:

4.3.1 The minimum right-of-way shall be 70 feet in a rural (open ditch) subdivision and 60 feet in an urban (curb and gutter) subdivision.

4.3.2 The pavement cross section of a rural street shall be 22 feet of paved surface travel-way, or 25 feet back of curb to back of curb.

4.3.3 The pavement cross section of an urban street shall be 35 feet, back of curb to back of curb.

4.3.4 Cul-de-sacs shall have a minimum right-of-way of 70 feet (radius) with a rural paving section of 50-foot radius paved travel-way, or an urban paving section 56-foot radius to back of curb.

4.3.5 The minimum design speed shall be 35 MPH. A minimum centerline radius of 650 feet shall be used.

4.3.6 Local rural streets shall have no parking street signs placed near intersections and at mid-block.

WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPT.

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



To: Waller County Commissioners Court

From: Ross McCall, County Engineer

Re: Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Summary of Costs

It is proposed to amend the Subdivision and Development Regulations to modify the Summary of Costs. The amendment, if approved, would modify Section 11: Summary of Costs.

Excluding any required bonds or letters of credit, a developer will pay the county the costs per the following sections:

11.1 Preliminary Plat Review

The preliminary plat review fee is per the approved Waller County Road and Bridge Department Fee Schedule. Fees shall be paid with the submission of the preliminary plat for review. Payable to: Waller County

11.2 Final Plat Review

The final plat and construction document review fee is per the approved Waller County Road and Bridge Department Fee Schedule and shall be paid with the submission of the final plat for review. Payable to: Waller County

11.3 Replat Review

The replat and construction document review fee per the approved Waller County Road and Bridge Department Fee Schedule. Fees to be paid prior to items placement on a Commissioners Court agenda. These fees shall be paid with the submission of the preliminary replat for review. Other fees include:

- (1) Public Notice Fee - must pay for three weeks of ads in a paper of local circulation.
- (2) Notification letter postage (certified or registered mail, return receipt requested) – must be sent to each property owner within 400' of the replat area.

11.4 Handling and Processing Fee (Final Plats) (Replats) A charge of \$50.00 will be assessed for handling and processing Final subdivision plats for approval in Commissioners Court. In the event a subdivision is developed in sections, a charge of \$50.00 will be assessed for each section platted. This fee, in the form of a Check, made out to the Treasurer, Waller County, Texas, will accompany the plat at time of submission to the Court for approval.

11.5 Infrastructure Development Plan Review (Rental Communities)

Infrastructure Development Plan Review fee per the approved Waller County Road and Bridge Department Fee Schedule. Fees shall be paid with the submission of the Infrastructure Development Plan for review. Payable to: Waller County

11.6 Variance Requests

A charge of \$100.00 per residential request and \$1,000 per non-residential request will be assessed for handling and processing of Variance Requests for approval in Commissioners Court. This fee, in the form of a check, made out to the Treasurer, Waller County, Texas, will accompany the variance at time of submission to the Court for approval.

WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPT.

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer



To: Waller County Commissioners Court

From: Ross McCall, County Engineer

Re: Amendment to Subdivision and Development Regulations: Definition of Terms

It is proposed to amend the Subdivision and Development Regulations to modify Rural and Urban Street Definitions. The amendment, if approved, would modify Section 2, Definition of Terms, Section 2.20 - Rural Streets and Section 2.24 - Urban Streets.

- 2.20 Rural Street - any street with contiguous lots equal to or greater than 1 acre in size (per lot) with primary driveway spacing greater than 160 feet apart. Driveways accessing flag lots are excluded from the driveway spacing determination.
- 2.24 Urban Street - any street with contiguous lots being less than 1 acre in size or primary driveway spacing less than 160 feet apart.



WALLER COUNTY JOB ANNOUNCEMENT



Item 37.

Position Title:	GIS TECHNICIAN				
FLSA Status:	NON-EXEMPT	Min. Pay Rate	\$17.50/hr	Max. Pay Rate:	\$21.50/hr

Essential Functions:

The GIS Technician reports to the GIS Manager and is responsible for collecting field GPS data using Arrow GPS devices, Collector, Quick Capture, Survey 123, updating field data into the County GIS database using ArcGIS Pro and ArcGIS Online.

1. Collect field GPS data using Arrow GPS unit, tablet and Collector, Quick Capture, Survey 123.
2. Assist Waller County 9-1-1 Addressing with road collection as needed.
3. Ensures that data, security, and system standards are followed.
4. Follows action plans and meet goals set by the GIS Manager.
5. Creates maps and visual representations of GPS data using various GIS sources.
6. Uploads data and maintains the county's GIS database.
7. Responsible for visual observer duties for Drone flights. Will act as Remote Pilot in Command after FAA Part 107 UAS Pilot License is obtained.
8. Produce maps in various formats at the direction of the GIS Manager.
9. Interacts with Waller County 9-1-1 Addressing and Waller County Appraisal District to obtain updated shapefiles as needed.
10. Assist with projects as needed and assigned.
11. Assists in inventory of shop equipment and supplies.
12. Maintain GPS, Tablets, and drone equipment inventory assigned to them.
13. Organize and maintain storage and filing, including electronic back-ups, of GIS data.
14. Provides logistical assistance to the Road and Bridge Department during emergencies.

Position Specifications:

Requires the following:

1. Must have graduated/ or within final semester of college working toward an Associate's Degree in Geographic Information Systems or related field, and at least 1 years of experience in ArcPRO, ArcGIS Online, and collecting and maintaining GPS data to include course work/practical application during college.
2. Must have a strong working knowledge of ESRI GIS mapping software and the ability to retain and utilize knowledge learned.
3. FAA Part 107 UAS Pilot (within one year of hire)
4. Physical requirements include frequent lifting/carrying of 10-25 lbs.; visual acuity, speech and hearing; hand and eye coordination and manual dexterity necessary to operate computer keyboard. Subject to balancing, handling, walking and reaching to perform the essential functions.
5. Must have a valid Texas driver's license.

Working Conditions: Working conditions are primarily inside; occasional exposure to traffic, excessive dust, rough terrain, wet surfaces, overhead power lines, high noise areas, unfavorable fumes, vapors and odors.

Individual Office/Department Conditions: Office/department specifications may not be more complex nor at a higher level of responsibility than any of those contained in this position description.

You may submit completed applications at 775 Bus 290 East, Hempstead, Tx 77445 either in the daily mail or in person. Please visit our website at www.co.waller.tx.us for more information and helpful links.

The above statements are intended to describe the general nature and level of work being performed by people assigned to this classification. They are not intended to be construed as an exhaustive list of all responsibilities, duties and skills required of personnel so classified. Candidates whose disabilities make them unable to meet these requirements will still be considered qualified if they can perform the Essential Functions of the job with reasonable accommodation.



WALLER COUNTY JOB ANNOUNCEMENT



Item 37.

Position Title:	GIS MANAGER				
FLSA Status:	NON-EXEMPT	Min. Pay Rate		Max. Pay Rate:	

Essential Functions:

GIS Manager is responsible for managing the GIS Technician and oversees the Waller County Geographic Information Systems (GIS) database and train other employees on GIS tools and applications. This position manages the Road and Bridge drone program, is responsible for maintaining the road maintenance log, and performs related duties as required.

1. Responsible for ensuring accuracy of the Road and Bridge GIS database.
2. Manages, plans, assigns, and reviews technicians work on GIS projects.
3. Ensures that data, security, and system standards are maintained by all users of the GIS system.
4. Research, plan and implement continuous data integrity techniques for data collection, data-quality maintenance, data use, and disposal.
5. Develop action plans and meet goals.
6. Administers the development of GIS applications and provides training for rapid deployment within the Engineering, and Road and Bridge Department, and online mapping applications for use by the public and responds to any questions or concerns about the accuracy or validity of the applications.
7. Responsible for overseeing collection of field data (and training employees on use of equipment for collection of field data) using Arrow GPS, smartphones/tablet and ESRI applications (Collector, Quick Capture, Survey 123, etc.)
8. Coordinates with outside organizations such as the Waller County Appraisal District, the City of Hempstead, Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) to obtain up to date GIS data and report errors or new developments.
9. Responsible for Remote Pilot in Command (RPIC) duties as needed for collection of aerial photography and video for use in GIS applications.
10. Manages department website including updates to GIS web applications, and creating a GIS Open Data Portal for the public.
11. Oversees the Road and Bridge Department's drone program and verifies flight logs are being maintained.
12. Maintains an electronic copy of the Waller County road maintenance log.
13. Coordinates with Waller County 9-1-1 Addressing to ensure county road data is accurate.
14. Compile data for special projects; collect and assemble data and background materials for a variety of reports and requests, including voting redistricting and elections.
15. Assist with projects as needed and assigned.
16. Prepares monthly material, equipment and road inventory update reports to the County Engineer.
17. Assists in inventory of shop equipment and supplies.
18. Responds to questions and requests from county staff regarding road and material inventory.
19. Maintain GPS, Tablets, and drone equipment inventory.
20. Organize and maintain storage and filing, including electronic back-ups, of GIS data.
21. Provides logistical assistance to the Road and Bridge Department during emergencies.

Position Specifications:

Requires the following:

1. Must have graduated with a Bachelor's Degree in Geographic Information Systems or related field, and at least 4 years of experience in ArcMap, ArcGIS Online, and collecting and maintaining GPS data.
2. Must have a strong working knowledge of ESRI GIS mapping software.
3. FAA Part 107 UAS Pilot required
4. Physical requirements include frequent lifting/carrying of 10-25 lbs.; visual acuity, speech and hearing; hand and eye coordination and manual dexterity necessary to operate computer keyboard. Subject to balancing, handling, walking and reaching to perform the essential functions.
5. Must have a valid Texas driver's license.

Working Conditions: Working conditions are primarily inside; occasional exposure to traffic, excessive dust, rough terrain, wet surfaces, overhead power lines, high noise areas, unfavorable fumes, vapors and odors.

Individual Office/Department Conditions: Office/department specifications may not be more complex nor at a higher level of responsibility than any of those contained in this position description.

You may submit completed applications at 775 Bus 290 East, Hempstead, Tx 77445 either in the daily mail or in person. Please visit our website at www.co.waller.tx.us for more information and helpful links.

The above statements are intended to describe the general nature and level of work being performed by people assigned to this classification. They are not intended to be construed as an exhaustive list of all responsibilities, duties and skills required of personnel so classified. Candidates whose disabilities make them unable to meet these requirements will still be considered qualified if they can perform the Essential Functions of the job with reasonable accommodation.

Item 37.

Waller County Road and Bridge Department

Fees Proposed to Commissioners Court on 7/24/24.



Residential Building and Driveway Permit Fees

Type of Improvement	Flood Zone	Non-Flood Zone
Residential	\$200 Permit Fee + (.05) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area (Home & Garage only)	\$50 Permit Fee
Other Appurtenant Structures: Well Houses, Storage Facilities, Barns, Garages, etc.	\$20 per \$10,000 value (minimum \$60)	\$50 Permit Fee (200 Sq. Ft. and Over)
Fill & Lot Grading Permit Only*	\$75 Permit Fee + \$50 Inspection fee	\$50 Permit Fee
Culvert**	New Residential (Waller County Installed)	\$1,000 for 20' length. Every additional 4' section add \$200 (Culverts 24" & larger must be 24' in length)
	New Residential (Customer Installed)	\$125 Permit Fee + \$50 Inspection Fee
	Existing Residential (Waller County Add on or Repair)	\$200 Repair or \$50/ft Add on
	Existing Residential (Customer Add on)	\$100 Permit Fee + \$50 Inspection Fee

* Does not include mass grading plans. For mass grading plan review, see Engineering Plan Review Fees.
** All culvert pipe is to be provided by the owner/applicant.

Non-Residential or Commercial Building Permit Fees

Type of Improvement	Flood Zone	Non-Flood Zone
Development Permits for Projects < \$250K	\$200 Permit Fee + \$100 Inspection Fee + (.10) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area	\$200 Permit Fee + \$100 Inspection Fee
Development Permits for Projects \$250K to \$1M	\$1,000 Permit Fee + \$200 Inspection Fee + (.10) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area	\$400 Permit Fee + \$300 Inspection Fee
Development Permits for Projects \$1M to \$5M	\$2,500 Permit Fee + \$500 Inspection Fee + (.10) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area	\$1,000 Permit Fee + \$500 Inspection Fee
Development Permits for Projects > \$5M	\$5,000 Permit Fee + \$500 Inspection Fee + (.10) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area	\$2,000 Permit Fee + \$500 Inspection Fee
Development Permits for Projects > \$10M	\$10,000 Permit Fee + \$1,000 Inspection Fee + (.10) cents per sq. ft. of enclosed area	\$3,000 Permit Fee + \$500 Inspection Fee
Fill & Lot Grading Permit Only*	\$200	\$100
Culvert	New Commercial (set elevation & inspections only)	\$400 Permit Fee + \$100 Inspection Fee (min. length 28 feet)
	Existing Commercial - Add On (set elevations & inspections only)	\$300 Permit Fee + \$100 Inspection Fee

* Does not include mass grading plans. For mass grading plan review, see Engineering Plan Review Fees.

Engineering Plan Review Fees

Type of Review	Fee
Plat/Replat resulting in ≤ 5 parcels (Preliminary or Final)	\$500
Drainage Impact Analysis, Traffic Impact Analysis, CLOMR/LOMR, or Mass Grading Plan	**
General Plan (≤ to 100 acres)	\$2,000
General Plan (> 100 acres)	\$2,000 + \$10/ac (each acre over 100)
Preliminary, Replat or Amending Plat (5 ≤ 50 Lots)	\$3,000
Preliminary, Replat or Amending Plat (> 50 Lots)	\$3,000 + \$20/lot (each lot over 50)
Final Plat	\$1,000
Infrastructure Development Plan ***	\$500 + \$50/space
Single Family Residential Design Plans	\$2,000 + \$10/lot
Commercial/Industrial Civil Design Plans (<2 acres)	\$3,000
Commercial/Industrial Civil Design Plans (≥2 acres)	\$3,000 + \$50/ac
Plan Resubmittal*	\$500

* Review fees include initial submittal and one resubmittal. Additional submittals are subject to a resubmittal fee as noted above.
* * The applicant is responsible for all outside engineering review costs. Review costs will be quoted before initial review and will be due prior to plan/document approval.
* * * Applies to RV parks and rental communities.

Other Fees

Item	Fee
Variance Request (Single Family Residential)	\$100
Variance Request (Non-Single Family)	\$1,000
Plat Cancellations	\$200 + \$20/lot
Return Check Fee	\$30
Other charges incurred by the County in enforcing County Regulations	\$0.55 per mile / \$50.00 per hour
Re-Inspection Fee	\$100.00



Waller County Road and Bridge

Maintenance • Engineering • GIS

775 Business 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445
(979)826-7670

Operations Report – Second Quarter FY 2024

Mission Statement: To provide safe and reliable infrastructure to enhance the quality of life for our citizens, businesses, and visitors through innovation, efficiency and accountability.

Submitted by: J. Ross McCall P.E., County Engineer

Maintenance

Road & Bridge Maintenance has been busy during the Second Quarter. A few highlights are below:

- Closed Riley Road Bridge to one lane.
- Cleaned debris and ditch work following both April flood event and May Windstorm (DR 4781).
- Completed spot repairs on Waller Gladish, Old Houston, Howell, and Gassner Roads.
- Oversaw contractors picking up debris (DR 4781); Approximately 11,000 cubic yards collected.
- Placed asphalt level up on Emily Way and Beckendorff Road.
- Started rehabilitating Riley Road from Newland to Walnut Ridge.
- Began Peregrine Estates Drainage project.
- Celebrated the retirement of a long-time employee!



No bids were received on our seal coat projects. A few reasons for no responses may include:

- Limited advertising footprint – (local newspapers vs. bid management database, ie~CIVCAST)
- Lack of dedicated staff
- Limited expertise on procurement and procurement law

Department resources need to be reassigned to perform maintenance seals in-house. ARPA seal coat projects will have to be readvertised with a revised scope and documents. As a result, delivery of some of this year's road rehabilitation projects will be moved to next year.

<u>Road Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Status</u>
Riley Road	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Magnolia Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Mathew Place	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Little John Circle	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Oak Creek Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Jeff Smith Road	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Giboney Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Haley Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Schmidt Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Cochran Road	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Grove Park Drive	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Cardiff Road	Road Rehabilitation	Sealed, awaiting Hot Mix Overlay
Clemons Switch Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Pontiac Drive	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Peachridge Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Addie Gee Road	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Tompkins Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Center Hill Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Dusek Lane	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Snow Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Hoff Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Quail Run Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Repka Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Pin Tail Street	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Murrell Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Kelley Road (West of RR)	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Frank Scott Road	Preventative Seal	On Schedule
Buller Road	Preventative Seal	Contract Work (ARPA) – On Schedule
Reids Prairie Road	Preventative Seal	Contract Work (ARPA) – On Schedule
Waller Gladish Road	Preventative Seal	Contract Work (ARPA) – On Schedule

<Continued>

<u>Road Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Status</u>
Old Houston Road	Preventative Seal	Contract Work (ARPA) – On Schedule
Sterling Drive	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Clapp Road	Preventative Seal	Contract Work (ARPA) – On Schedule
Marti Lane	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Oak Hollow Boulevard	Road Rehabilitation	On Schedule
Springer Road	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25
Kelley Road (East of RR)	Road Rehabilitation	Moved to FY 25

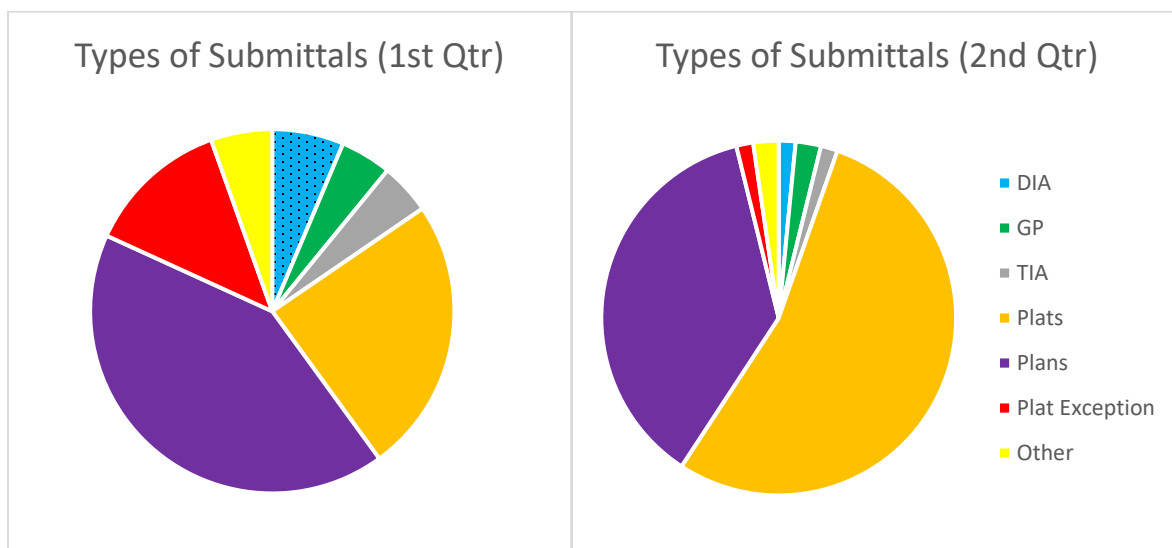
WCRB may adjust this project list, and schedules due to weather, material availability, or other unforeseen circumstances.

Next Quarter items include:

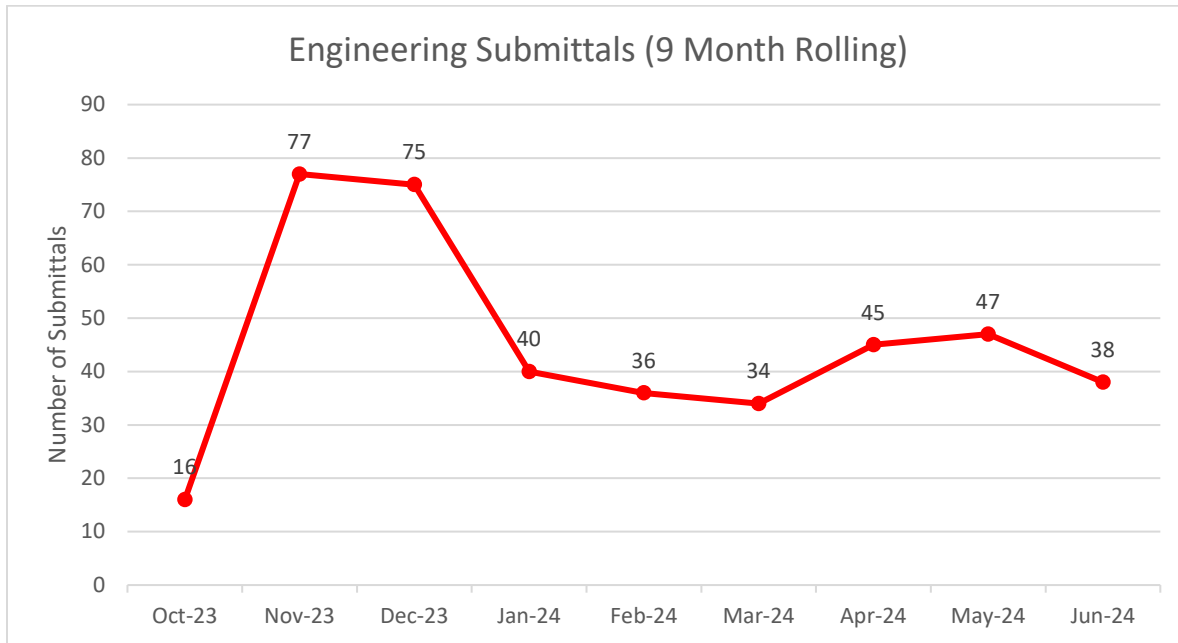
- First round of mowing – **Expected July**
- Durapatch Truck delivery – **Expected September**
- Preparation of FY 2025 maintenance projects list.

Engineering

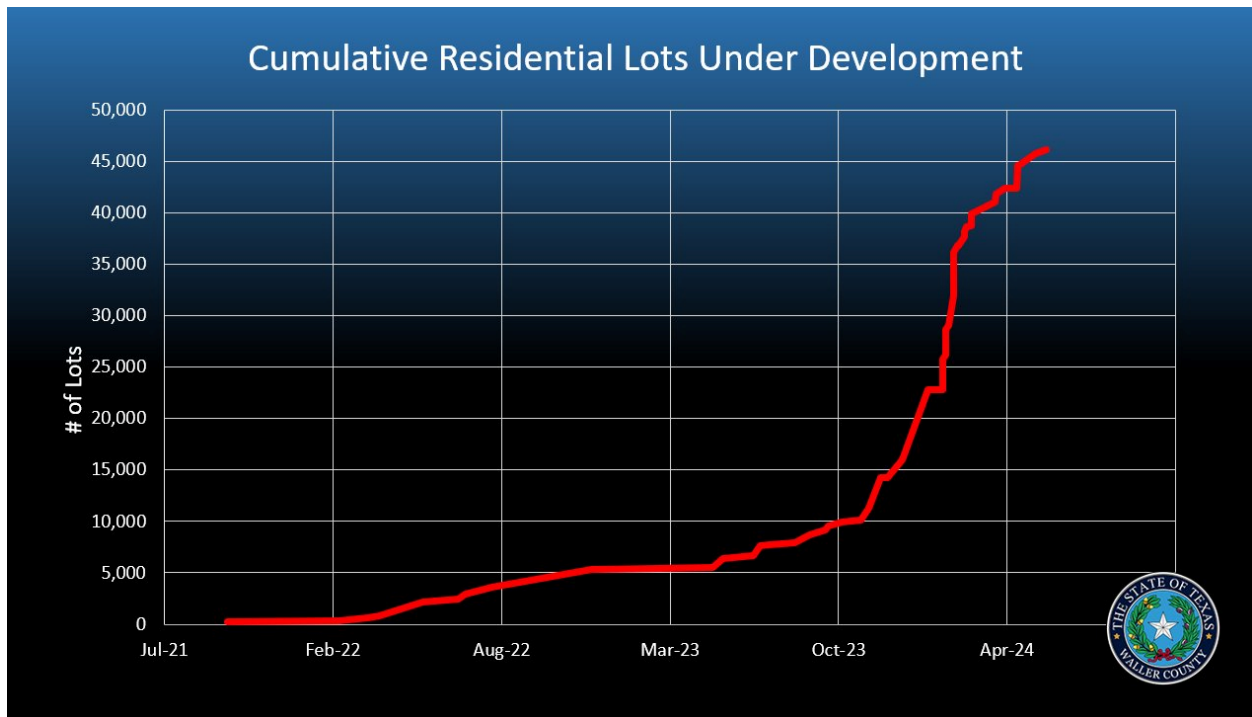
We received fewer general plans for master planned developments in the second quarter, however, staff continues to receive and process a significant number of plats and plans. The number of engineering plan submittals and types for the second quarter can be viewed on the following charts:



Our plan intake has remained steady as a result of our submittal process. Submittal meetings have been booked up to a month in advance. By the end of the Summer, once myGOV has been implemented, we expect submittal numbers to increase with improved plan review tracking.



Our Assistant County Engineer, Luke Fortkamp, and his staff, are effectively managing the large plan submittal volume that we are experiencing. The graph below depicts the unprecedented growth in Waller County.



Managing this growth involves continued monitoring and reassessing needs and resources. As a result, we will be presenting periodic amendments to our Subdivision Rules and Regulations until the final and complete version can be adopted later this year.

Other items of interest include:

- Update Subdivision Rules and Regulations – **Winter 2024**
- myGov – Permit Application Software Implementation – **July**
- HGAC LiDAR Project – **Preliminary Data in November, Final Deliverables 2025**

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

The GIS Division will be transitioning into a maintenance role, with plans to restructure staff to monitor real time information during emergency operations.

GIS work continues to include:

- Developing a GIS inspection application to track deficiencies in field.
- Researching ESRI data collection applications to generate work orders remotely.
- Developing an open data portal for the public.

Waller County Road Bond

The Program Manager, LJA Engineering, has met with each commissioner to better understand project priorities and goals. Construction cost estimates and project scopes are being refined with greater detail. The following items are expected to be accomplished next quarter:

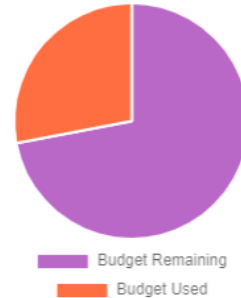
- Road cores to investigate pavement structure.
- Updated program cost estimates with expenditure schedule. Discuss findings with County Judge and Commissioners.
- Request for Qualifications – Professional Services on Bond Program – **Expected August**

Financial

The Road and Bridge Department will remain under the approved budget this year. Delays in material procurement have impacted project delivery dates, which will affect the projects we can complete and the amount of material we can purchase.

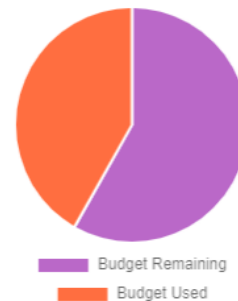
Total Department Budget

Original Budget	\$13,775,496.00
Budget Adjustment	-\$56,427.00
Current Budget	\$13,719,069.00
Activity	\$3,331,744.01
Encumbrance	\$423,256.80
Reserve	\$84,996.94
Budget Remaining	\$9,879,071.25
Pending	\$0.00
Budget Available	\$9,879,071.25



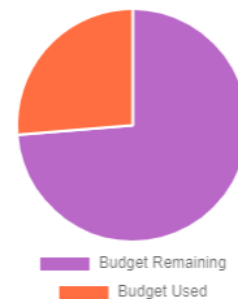
Engineering and GIS Budget

Original Budget	\$1,497,607.00
Budget Adjustment	\$0.00
Current Budget	\$1,497,607.00
Activity	\$624,057.21
Encumbrance	\$700.01
Reserve	\$851.60
Budget Remaining	\$871,998.18
Pending	\$0.00
Budget Available	\$871,998.18



Maintenance Budget

Original Budget	\$12,277,889.00
Budget Adjustment	-\$56,427.00
Current Budget	\$12,221,462.00
Activity	\$2,707,686.80
Encumbrance	\$422,556.79
Reserve	\$84,145.34
Budget Remaining	\$9,007,073.07
Pending	\$0.00
Budget Available	\$9,007,073.07



**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND
WALLER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS acting by and through its governing body, the Waller County Commissioners Court, and the WALLER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT acting by and through its governing body, the Waller Independent School District Board of Trustees.

RECITALS:

This Agreement is made pursuant to chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, which authorizes contracts between counties and school districts for the performance of governmental functions and services, including police protection services;

The Waller Independent School District Board of Trustees is authorized by chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code to enter into a memorandum of understanding with a local law enforcement agency to provide school resource officers; and

The District desires to obtain the services of the Waller County Sheriff to provide law enforcement services at Fields Store Elementary School, Evelyn Turlington Elementary School, Jones Elementary School, and/or Waller High School in compliance with and furtherance of House Bill 3 of the 88th Texas Legislative Session..

NOW THEREFORE, the County and the District, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS:

Area:	Collectively Fields Store Elementary School, Evelyn Turlington Elementary School, Jones Elementary School, and/or Waller High School, the real property on which each school sits, and any property that is owned, leased, rented, or otherwise under control of the District, and that is adjacent to said real properties.
Board:	The Waller Independent School District Board of Trustees, the governing body of the Waller Independent School District
Commissioners' Court:	The governing body of Waller County, Texas
County:	Waller County, Texas
District:	Waller Independent School District
School Resource Officer:	Has the meaning assigned by Occupations Code § 1701.601
Services:	The law enforcement services provided by the Waller County Sheriff to the Waller Independent School District under this Agreement.

Sheriff:

The Sheriff of Waller County, Texas

TERMS:

I.

TERM

1.1 The Services to be performed under this Agreement shall begin on August 1, 2024, and end on July 31, 2025. This Agreement may be terminated sooner in accordance with the provisions of Section IV.

II.

SERVICES

2.1 The County agrees to authorize the Sheriff to provide four (4) officers to devote seventy percent (70%) of their working time to provide law enforcement services to the District as School Resource Officers. Each School Resource Officer shall be assigned to a school within the Area and shall remain at the school daily during regular school hours. The Services include, but are not limited to: patrolling, preparing reports, appearing in court, investigating crimes, arresting persons, transporting suspects, protecting District property, protecting the safety and welfare of any person within the Area, and other duties detailed in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

2.2 As used herein, the phrase “working time” is defined as the usual or normal hours that the Sheriff’s officers are required to work in any calendar month, and does not include any extra or overtime work. The consideration for the law enforcement services provided herein includes a share of the costs to the County for such times when officers are not available to the District. Vacation and sick leave are earned through County service, and funeral leave is a benefit available to County employees. Therefore, “working time” shall not include vacation, sick leave, funeral leave or other county benefit leave. It is not anticipated that the Sheriff will authorize substitute officers to work within the Area when the regularly assigned officers are not available. However, the Sheriff will give notice or cause notice to be given each time an officer assigned to perform Services under this Agreement is anticipated to be absent or is absent for any reason if a substitute will not be provided to allow the District to respond appropriately. Such notice may be given according to Exhibit C to this Agreement instead of as outlined in Section 5.1.

2.3 The Sheriff shall retain absolute control and supervision of the officers performing Services under this Agreement to the same extent that he does other officers. The District understands and agrees that this Agreement is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to obligate the Sheriff to assign officers to devote any portion of their working time to the District when circumstances necessitate their assignment elsewhere. This includes but is not limited to circumstances related to officer funerals and natural disasters.

2.4 The District shall provide to the officers performing Services under this Agreement copies of the District’s guidelines and policies relating to student absenteeism and implement any necessary related training. The District shall neither request nor require the officers to take actions with respect to absent students that are not authorized by law. An officer who has probable cause to believe that a child is in

violation of the compulsory school attendance law may take the child into custody for the purpose of returning the child to the child's school campus to ensure the child's compliance with compulsory school attendance requirements.

2.5 The District shall not assign or require law enforcement officers to perform routine student discipline, school administrative tasks, or to have contact with students unrelated to their law enforcement duties. The law enforcement officers' duties shall only relate to law enforcement intervention. The law enforcement officers shall not be tasked with behavioral or administrative duties better addressed by other District employees.

2.6 Law enforcement officers performing Services under this Agreement shall possess a school-based law enforcement proficiency certificate, or obtain one within sixty (60) days of the officers' placement in the District, or on a campus of the District.

2.7 Law enforcement officers performing Services under this Agreement shall complete an active shooter response training program approved by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement and as set forth in Texas Education Code Section 37.0812(a) which requires such training at least once every four (4) years.

2.8 The Board explicitly authorizes law enforcement officers performing Services to carry a weapon in the Area while performing Services under this Agreement.

2.9 Pursuant to Education Code § 37.081 (a-1), the jurisdiction of the School Resource Officers performing the Services under this Agreement is determined by the Board, as shown by Exhibit D that is attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

2.10 The Services shall be limited to those contained in this Agreement.

III. CONSIDERATION FOR SERVICES

3.1 The District agrees to pay the County monthly installments of twenty-six thousand eight hundred one dollars and zero cents (\$26,801.00) for the purposes of paying seventy percent (70%) of the full-time salary cost for four (4) law enforcement officers (including one (1) supervisor), equipping four (4) law enforcement officers, utilizing four (4) equipped law enforcement vehicles, and utilizing one (1) law enforcement K-9 for the duration of the Term. This payment is in exchange for the Services provided by the Sheriff, and includes compensation for equipment, salaries, benefits, vacation, sick leave, and any additional expenses the County may incur in providing the Services under this Agreement. The District agrees to make payments on the total sum in installments, which are due and payable, without demand, on the following dates in the amounts set forth next to the dates:

August 20, 2024	\$26,801.00
September 20, 2024	\$26,801.00
October 20, 2024	\$26,801.00

November 20, 2024	\$26,801.00
December 20, 2024	\$26,801.00
January 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
February 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
March 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
April 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
May 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
June 20, 2025	\$26,801.00
July 20, 2025	\$26,801.00

The monthly installments are due and payable before 5:00 p.m. to the office of the County Treasurer. Payment may be made by electronic transfer to an account designated by the County.

The first payment is due on August 20, 2024 or five (5) days after the District receives a fully executed copy of this Agreement from the County, whichever is later.

3.2 In addition to the monthly payments in Section 3.1 above, the District shall reimburse the County for:

- a) any costs the County incurs related to training required by law or regulation for law enforcement officers who provide law enforcement at a school district, including but not limited to the required training under Texas Occupations Code 1701.263; and
- b) any costs the County incurs related to training the District requests for law enforcement officers who provide Services under this Agreement.

IV. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

4.1 The District understands and agrees that if the County does not receive the monthly payments within thirty (30) days of the date due, the County is authorized to terminate this Agreement without prior notice to the District. The County's failure to make demand for payments due is not a waiver of the District's obligation to make timely payment.

4.2 If the District defaults in the payment of any obligation hereunder, the District is liable to the County for an interest assessment of one percent (1%) on the unpaid amount. Interest shall thereafter compound monthly at one percent (1%) on unpaid amounts and interest assessments from the date of default until paid. This interest is in addition to any monies due for Services rendered hereunder. Interest on all past due amounts shall not exceed the maximum amount of nonusurious interest that may be contracted for, taken, charged, or received under law. Any interest in excess of that maximum amount shall be refunded. The District is also liable for attorney's fees and costs should the matter have to go to litigation for collection.

4.3 If the District is dissatisfied in any way with the performance of the County, the Sheriff or the officers under this Agreement, the District's sole remedy is termination under Paragraph 4.4 except that if

at any time the District provides notice of documented concerns with an assigned officer, the Sheriff will, to the extent available, first work with the District to assign a different officer.

4.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement prior to the expiration of the term set forth in this Agreement, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party in conformity with Paragraph 5.1. The County will submit an invoice to the District showing the prorated amount due for the month in which termination occurs. The District agrees to pay the final invoice within ten (10) days of receipt. This Paragraph does not limit the County's right to terminate the Agreement under Paragraph 4.1.

4.5 If this Agreement is terminated at any time other than at the end of a contract month, the monthly installment or payment for such contract month will be prorated. The District will still be responsible for paying any other amount due under the contract, including interest under Paragraph 4.2.

4.6 In the event the Sheriff cannot or will not provide four (4) officers to devote seventy percent (70%) of their working time to performing Services for the District, the Sheriff must inform both the Commissioners' Court and the District. The notice to the District must be in writing and in conformity with Paragraph 5.1. If the Sheriff does not provide Services to the District at any time after giving said notice to the District, the County shall refund any amount prepaid by the District for Services that were not provided to the District.

V. NOTICE

5.1 Any written notice required to be given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed served when the notice is deposited in the mail, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage prepaid thereon. The written notice must be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. Written notice must be given to the following parties at the following addresses:

To the County: **Waller County Commissioners' Court**

Waller County Courthouse
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, TX 77445
Attention: Chief Deputy Clerk, Commissioners' Court

with a copy to: **Waller County Sheriff's Office**

Waller County Sheriff
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead, TX 77445

To the District: **Waller Independent School District**

2214 Waller St.
Waller, Texas 77484
Attention: Kevin Moran

5.2 Any party may designate a different address by giving the other parties ten (10) days written notice.

VI. MERGER

6.1 The parties agree that this Agreement contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence, and preliminary understandings between the parties, whether oral or in writing, are superseded by this Agreement.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

7.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, and any dispute arising hereunder shall be heard by a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas.

7.2 This Agreement may only be modified in a writing signed by all parties.

7.3 Unless otherwise consented to and approved by Commissioners' Court, modifications to the Agreement that increase funding, personnel positions, or geographical area can only be approved on a quarterly basis, and the effective date must coincide with the beginning of a pay period. Agreement modifications that decrease funding, personnel positions or geographical area may be approved at a regularly scheduled meeting of Commissioners' Court, and the effective date must coincide with the end of a pay period, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties.

7.4 This Agreement shall commence when it has been signed by the District and by the County after receiving approval from the Waller County Commissioners' Court and the Sheriff.

7.5 To the extent any term or condition in the Agreement conflicts with applicable Texas law, such Agreement term or condition is void and unenforceable. If one (1) or more term or condition in the Agreement, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstance is held invalid, unenforceable, or illegal in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

7.6 The rights and responsibilities under this Agreement are not assignable, and may not be delegated by any party.

7.7 TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE TEXAS LAW, EACH PARTY SHALL SAVE AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER PARTY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, INCLUDING ANY RELATED TO NEGLIGENCE, MISCONDUCT, WRONGFUL ACT(S), OR OMISSION(S), AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR RELATED TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES.

7.8 This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each having equal force and effect of an original.

WALLER COUNTY

By _____
CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III
County Judge

Date Signed: _____

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

TROY GUIDRY
Waller County Sheriff

DEBBIE HOLLAN
Waller County Clerk

ATTEST:

**WALLER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(District)**

By _____
Name: _____
Board Secretary

By _____
Name: _____
President, Board of Trustees

Date Signed: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED:

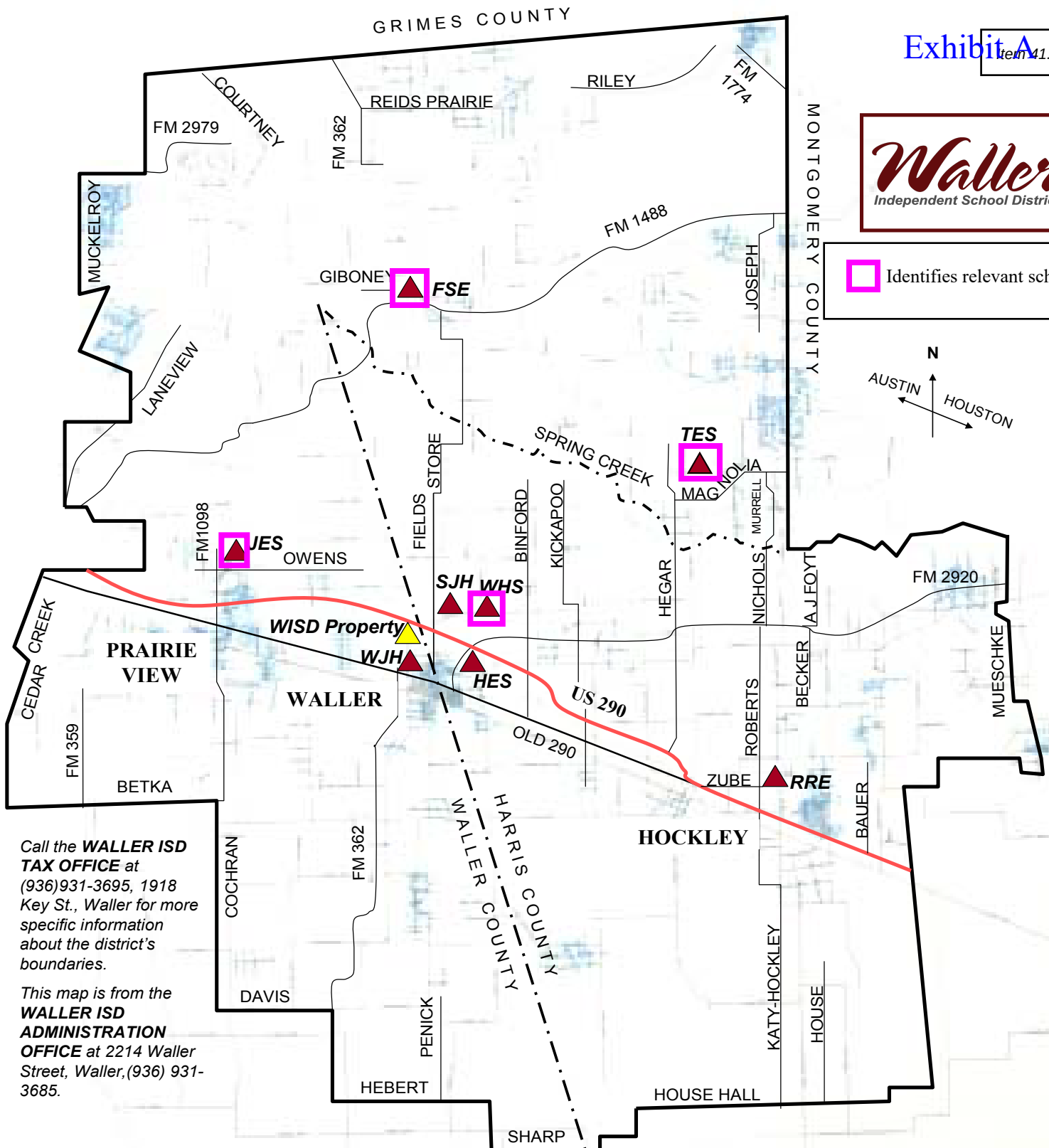
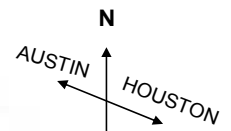
By _____
Attorney for School

By _____
Superintendent of Schools

Date Signed: _____



Identifies relevant school



Call the **WALLER ISD TAX OFFICE** at (936) 931-3695, 1918 Key St., Waller for more specific information about the district's boundaries.

This map is from the **WALLER ISD ADMINISTRATION OFFICE** at 2214 Waller Street, Waller, (936) 931-3685.

- WHS** — Waller High School, 31213 Waller Spring Creek, Waller, TX 77484, (936) 372-3654
- WJH** — Waller Junior High School, 2402 Waller St, Waller, TX 77484, (936) 931-1353
- SJH** — Schultz Junior High School, 20950 Fields Store Rd, Waller, TX 77484, (936) 931-9103
- JES** — Jones Elementary School, 35753 Owens Rd, Hempstead, TX 77445, (936) 931-0395.
- RRE** — Roberts Road Elementary School, 24290 Zube Rd, Hockley, TX 77447, (936) 931-0300
- HES** — Holleman Elementary School, 19455 Stokes Road, Waller, TX 77484, (936) 372-9196
- FSE** — Fields Store Elementary School, 31670 Giboney Rd, Waller, TX 77484, (936) 931-4045
- TES** — Evelyn Turlington Elementary School, 23400 Hegar Road, Hockley, TX 77447, 936-372-0100
- WISD Property** — 2200 Brazeal St. Waller, TX 77484

1. Provide law enforcement and police services to the school, school grounds and areas adjacent to the school. Investigate allegations of criminal incidents per police department policies and procedures. Enforce state and local laws and ordinances. Make appropriate referrals to juvenile authorities or other governmental agencies.
2. Work to prevent juvenile delinquency through close contact and positive relationships with students. In addition, the SRO shall develop crime prevention programs and conduct security inspections to deter criminal or delinquent activities. The SRO should monitor crime statistics and work with local patrol officers and students together designing crime prevention strategies
3. Establish and maintain a close partnership with school administrators in order to provide for a safe school environment. Assist school officials with their efforts to enforce Board of Education policies and procedures. Ensure school administrator safety by being present during school searches, which may involve weapons, controlled dangerous substances or in such cases, the student's emotional state may present a risk to the administrator. Assist school administrators in emergency crisis planning and building security matters. Provide a course of training for school personnel in handling crisis situations, which may arise at the school.
4. Be visible within the school community. Attend and participate in school functions. Build working relationships with the school's staff as well as with student and parent groups.
5. Develop and implement classes in law related education to support the educational efforts of the faculty. Work closely with teachers in designing and presenting law-related topics and the role of police in our society.
6. Work with guidance counselors and other student support staff to assist students and to provide services to students involved in situations where referrals to service agencies are necessary. Assist in conflict resolution efforts.
7. Initiate interaction with students in the classroom and general areas of the school building. Promote the profession of police officer and be a positive role model. Increase the visibility and accessibility of police to the school community.

Exhibit C

Notices under Section 2.2 of the Agreement may be given via call or text to one of the following representatives of the District:

- Jamie Woodall, Executive Director of School Safety: 979-229-2247
- Elizabeth Holguin, FSE Principal: 281-904-5362
- Ashley Castellanos, TES Principal: 936-671-9004

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT
SECURITY PERSONNEL

CKE
(LOCAL)

**School Resource
Officers**

To implement the District's comprehensive safety programs, the District has entered into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with each local law enforcement agency that provides the District with school resource officers. School resource officers shall provide services consistent with the terms of the agreement, the comprehensive safety programs, and Board policy.

Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction of school resource officers shall include all territory within District boundaries, as well as all real and personal property outside the boundaries of the District that is owned, leased, or rented by the District, or is otherwise under the District's control.

Authority and Duties

A school resource officer shall perform duties as described in the MOU and as included in the District improvement plan and the Student Code of Conduct. Pursuant to the MOU a school resource officer shall:

1. Protect the safety and welfare of any person in the jurisdiction of the District and protect the property of the District.
2. Enforce all laws, including municipal ordinances, county ordinances, and state laws, and investigate violations of law as needed. In doing so, school resource officers may serve search warrants in connection with District-related investigations in compliance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
3. Arrest suspects consistent with state and federal statutory and constitutional standards governing arrests, including arrests without warrant, for offenses that occur in the officer's presence or under the other rules set out in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
4. Coordinate and cooperate with commissioned officers of all other law enforcement agencies in the enforcement of this policy as necessary.
5. Enforce District policies, rules, and regulations on District property, in school zones, at bus stops, or at District functions.
6. Investigate violations of District policy, rules, and regulations as requested by the Superintendent and participate in hearings concerning alleged violations.
7. Carry a firearm in accordance with the MOU and the directives with the commissioning entity.
8. Carry out all other duties in accordance with the MOU.

A school resource officer shall not be assigned routine classroom discipline or administrative tasks. Each school resource officer

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT
SECURITY PERSONNEL

CKE
(LOCAL)

shall receive at least the minimum amount of education and training required by law.

[See CKE(LEGAL) and CKEC(LEGAL)]

**Peace Officers
Providing Security
Services**

To assist with implementing the District's comprehensive safety programs and Board policy, the District shall employ or accept as a volunteer for security services a reserve, retired, or off-duty peace officer who shall have the same jurisdiction, duties, authorities, and immunities as commissioned peace officers regularly employed by or assigned to the District.



PCN Strategies, Inc.
1420 K Street NW Suite 600
Washington, District of Columbia 20005
United States

Quotation (Open)
Quote # : 1019222 1 rev of 1
Modified Date: Apr 19, 2024 12:20 PM EDT
Description: 7 FZ55 Complete Systems - New Vehicles

Item 43.

Customer Contact
Fausset, Byron
b.fausset@wallercounty.us

Customer
Waller County Sheriff's
Office (WC5033)
Fausset, Byron
, DC United States

Bill To
Waller County Sheriff's Office
Accounts, Payable
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead, TX 77445
United States

Ship To
Waller County Sheriff's Office
REF, PO#
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead, TX 77445
United States

Customer PO:	Terms: Undefined	Ship Via: FedEx Ground
Special Instructions:		Carrier Account #:

#	Description	Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Total
1	Panasonic Toughbook 55 Rugged - Intel Core i5 1145G7 / 2.6 GHz - vPro - Win 11 Pro - Intel Iris Xe Graphics - 16 GB RAM - 512 GB SSD NVMe - 14" IPS touchscreen 1920 x 1080 (Full HD) - Wi-Fi 6 - 4G LTE - with 512GB SSD - TOUGHBOOK No Return of Defective Drive 3-years / Absolute	FZ-55FZ-4VAM	7	\$3,435.62	\$24,049.34
2	Gamber-Johnson Vehicle Docking Station Docking station - VGA, HDMI - for Toughbook 54, 54 Gloved Multi Touch, 54 Lite, 54 Performance, 54 Prime	7160-0577-02-P	7	\$878.88	\$6,152.16
3	LIND PA1580-1642 Car power adapter - 120 Watt - for Toughbook 19, 31, F9	CF-LNDDC120	7	\$151.08	\$1,057.56
4	Panasonic FZ-VCN552W Expansion module - VGA - for Toughbook 55	FZ-VCN552WIS	7	\$156.11	\$1,092.77
5	Panasonic FZ-VZSU1HU Notebook battery - lithium ion - 6500 mAh - for Toughbook 55	FZ-VZSU1HU	7	\$131.72	\$922.04
6	Brother RuggedJet RJ-4230BL Receipt printer - direct thermal - - 203 dpi - up to 300 inch/min - USB 2.0, NFC, Bluetooth 4.2 - with 2 years Premier Limited Warranty	RJ4230BL	7	\$850.10	\$5,950.70
7	Brother Printer vehicle cradle - for RuggedJet RJ-4230B, RJ-4250WB	PACR002A	7	\$185.88	\$1,301.16
8	Brother Car power adapter - for PocketJet 3; 8 PJ-862, PJ-863L	LB3691	7	\$27.07	\$189.49

*These items are custom built and are not returnable once ordered.

Subtotal: \$40,715.22
Tax (.0000%): \$0.00
Shipping: \$0.00
Total: \$40,715.22



Invoice

Item 44.

Utility Associates Inc
250 East Ponce De Leon Avenue
Suite 700
Decatur GA 30030
(800) 597-4707
www.utility.com

Date 6/17/2024
Invoice# 45632
Customer Waller County TX Sheriff
Terms Net 30
Due Date 7/17/2024
PO # GN060724
Sales Rep Monica Storey
Created From Sales Order #50484
Ship Date 6/1/2024

Bill To
Waller County TX Sheriff
Sheriff Guidry
T.guidry@wallercounty.us

Ship To
Captain Gary Noel
Waller County TX Sheriff
100 Sheriff R Glenn Smith Dr
Hempstead TX 77445
United States

Item	Description	Qty Shipped	Back Ordered	Price Each	Amount
ICV-S-4	ROCKET In-Car Video Saas - ROCKET In-Car Video Saas - Coterminous with Existing Agreement: 7/1/2024 through 5/31/28 (47 months.)	7	0	\$6,448.00	\$45,136.00
ICV-H	ROCKET In-Car Video HaaS	7	0	\$2,435.46	\$17,048.22
ALPR-S-4	ROCKET ALPR SaaS - ROCKET In-Car Video Saas - Coterminous with Existing Agreement: 7/1/2024 through 5/31/28 (47 months.)	2	0	\$6,513.00	\$13,026.00
ALPR-H	ROCKET ALPR HaaS	2	0	\$1,497.44	\$2,994.88
Third Party / Customer Installation	Installation will be conducted via certified up-fitter / Customer at the Department's expense.				
Description	Payment schedule: Payment 1 Due 30 Days after PO Received: \$18,573.71 Payment 2: Due 6/1/2025 \$18,573.71 Payment 3: Due 6/1/2026 \$18,573.71 Payment 4: Due 6/1/2027 \$18,573.71 Total payment: 74,294.84				

For inquiries, please use the following contact info:
~New Orders - orders@utility.com
~Existing Orders - insidesales@utility.com
~Accounting - accounting@utility.com

Any other questions may be directed to 404-816-0300

ABA# 031207607
PNC Bank, N.A.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
SWIFT Code PNCCUS33
Account Information:
Utility Associates, Inc.
Account# 8026405918

Subtotal	\$78,205.10
Discount	\$(3,910.26)
Subtotal	\$74,294.84
Tax (%)	\$0.00
Total	\$74,294.84
Amount Due	\$74,294.84

This transaction is subject to the terms and conditions laid forth in the Client's executed Agreement with Utility Associates, Inc.

Please forward all inquiries to insidesales@utility.com

Command Communications

416 Woodline Drive
Spring, TX 77386
1-877-263-2666-Phone
1-866-929-4585-Fax

Customized Quote

Item 45.

DATE	Quote #
3/6/2024	q24-8412

NAME / ADDRESS
WALLER COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE ATTN: JEFF SCHILLINGER 100 SHERIFF R. GLENN SMITH DR. HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445



P.O. NO.	PROJECT	

DESCRIPTION	QTY	COST	TOTAL
Motorola APX6500 7/800Mhz P25 Mobile Radio w/ TxWARN Options & Multi-Key ADP & AES256 (pre-owned) 5Yr Warranty	7	\$2,995.99	\$20,971.93
Thank you for your business.		TOTAL \$20,971.93	

ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD

PO BOX 72, ROCKDALE, TX 76567

BUYBOARD 724-23

Item 47.

End User: Waller County DA

Caldwell Rep: JAKE SCHOBINGER QT# JS7324-1

Contact: John Kremmer

Phone: 979.429.8847

Phone/email: 979.826.7718/Jkremmer@wallercounty.us

Date: Wednesday, July 3, 2024

Product Description: 2023 FORD EXPLORER PIU

email: jake@usaautomotivepartners.com

A. Bid Series: _____

A. Base Price: \$ 46,855.00

B. Published Options [Itemize each below]

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
YZ	Oxford White	INCL	76R	Reverse Sensing System	INCL
99B	Engine, 3.3L V6 Direct Injection	INCL	153	Front License Plate Bracket	INCL
44U	Transmission, 10 Speed Automatic	INCL		Power windows	INCL
96	Ebony Cloth Front Seats/Vinyl Rear	INCL		Power locks	INCL
17A	Auxillary Climate Control	INCL		AM/FM radio	INCL
43D	Courtesy Lamp Disable	INCL		Air conditioning	INCL
51R	Driver Side LED Spot Light	INCL		Rear vision camera	INCL
55F	Keyless Entry	INCL			INCL
59B	Keyed alike (Code B)	INCL			INCL
60A	Wiring for Grill/Lamp/Siren/Speakers	INCL			INCL
61B	OBD-II Split Connector	INCL			INCL
Total of B. Published Options:					

C. Unpublished Options [Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%]

Disclaimer	Unpublished Options	Bid Price
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY CAN CHANGE AT ANY TIME WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN CHALLENGES. REVERIFY PRICING BEFORE ISSUING A PURCHASE ORDER. FINAL PRICE IS NOT CONFIRMED UNTIL VEHICLE ORDER IS ACCEPTED BY THE MANUFACTURER. ACKNOWLEDGE BY EMAIL RECEIPT THAT THE PURCHASE ORDER WAS RECEIVED BY USA AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC. (CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD dba CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD, CAMERON COUNTRY CDJR)	Stock Unit - PGC18529	COLOR / DELIVERY
Total of C. Unpublished Options:		

D. Registration, Inspection, Paperwork, Postage cost, Courthouse time, & Runner time:

\$ -

E. UPFITTERS:

F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery:

G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):

\$ -

H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):

\$ -

I. Contract Price Adjustment:

\$ -

J. Additional Delivery Charge: 80 miles

\$ 280.00

K. Subtotal:

\$ 47,135.00

L. Quantity Ordered 1 x K =

\$ 47,135.00

M. Trade in:

N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER

\$ 400.00

O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE WITH BUYBOARD FEE (PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

\$ 47,535.00



Get-U-Goin RV Service, LLC.

PO Box 383
Pattison, Texas 77466

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
7/3/2024	5139

Name / Address
Waller County Fire Marshall Office 27392 Feild Store Rd Waller, Tx 77484 979-826-7785 832-684-1083

			Project
Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Estimate for Generator Install			
Item 1-2			
8.0 HDKAU	1	12,666.00	12,666.00
20 Gallon Fuel Tank	1	929.00	929.00
Freight	1	250.00	250.00
Metal and Paint	1	208.99	208.99
Fabricate Frame and Install Generator and Fuel Tank	7	149.00	1,043.00
Item 3			
Transfer Switch	1	367.98	367.98
Wire-Conduit-Weather Tight Fittings	1	232.69	232.69
Generator Labor	4	149.00	596.00
Item 4-5			
Cranking Battery T-24	1	128.95	128.95
Battery Box	1	15.98	15.98
Cables for 12 Volts	1	50.19	50.19
Install of Batteries and 12 Volt Cables	2	149.00	298.00
Item 6			
GFI Plugs	2	28.98	57.96
Outlet Weather Tight Box and Cover	2	37.78	75.56
Generator Labor Install GFI and Weather Outlet	2	149.00	298.00
Item 7			
Coleman 13.5 K AC	1	1,006.98	1,006.98
Ceiling Assembly	1	201.99	201.99
Breaker 20 Amp	1	10.98	10.98
Cut AC Opening-Run 110 Volts from breaker box to AC-Install AC	5	145.00	725.00
Ceiling Assembly Run and Test			
Shop Supplies	1	75.00	75.00
Parts Warranty by Manufacturer			
Labor Warranty 30 Days			
		Total	

Customer Signature

Phone #
832-309-6539

E-mail
getugoinrv@gmail.com



Get-U-Goin RV Service, LLC.

PO Box 383
Pattison, Texas 77466

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
7/3/2024	5139

Name / Address

Waller County Fire Marshall Office
27392 Feild Store Rd
Waller, Tx 77484
979-826-7785
832-684-1083

Project

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
This is Estimate Only and not guaranteed. Material/Parts pricing can change from time of Estimate to time of order placement. Pricing is based on customer requirements, if we find additional damage, we will notify customer of the work and estimated price. Freight is an Estimate and will be billed at Actual Cost. We require a 50% deposit before material/parts can be ordered. We accept Cash, Checks and Credit Cards we do charge a 3% processing fee for Credit Cards. Thank You for the opportunity to do your work, Get U Goin RV Service, LLC.			
Sales Tax		7.25%	0.00
Parts Warranty by Manufacturer Labor Warranty 30 Days		Total \$19,238.25	

Phone #

832-309-6539

E-mail

getugoinrv@gmail.com

Customer Signature



July 17, 2024

Waller County
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445

RE: Purchase/Lease Canon Texas DIR Contract DIR CPO-4437

To Whom it may concern:
Canon Financial Services
14904 Collections Center
Chicago, IL 60693

Waller County would like to purchase/lease the Canon Equipment listed below using the State of Texas DIR Contract DIR-CPO-4437 pricing. Installation of new equipment to be completed at the end of July with a P.O. start date of August 1, 2024.

Qty	Description
2	Canon ImageRUNNER C3926i
2	Cassette Feeding Unit-AW1
2	Inner Finisher L-1
2	Super G3 Fax Board – BH1
2	120/15AMP Power Protection
2	GPR-66 TONER BK
2	GPR-66 TONER C
2	GPR-66 TONER M
2	GPR-66 TONER Y

Lease Term 60 Monthly Payment \$461.91

Includes 5,000 mono copies with overages at \$0.008 per copy quarterly.

Includes 1.000 color copies with overages at \$0.06 per copy quarterly.

This includes Lease # 0802319-001 satisfaction and the return of the (2) current Canon iR C5535i

Customer Acceptance:

Signature

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III

Print Name

County Judge

Title

July 24, 2024

Date



Contract Acknowledgement in lieu of Purchase Order

I, Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, as an authorized agent of Waller County am making
(Purchasing Agent Name) *(Agency Name)*
the attached ***purchase / lease / rental*** as specified in agreement under the
(circle procurement type) *(Purchase Agreement Number)*
terms and conditions of State/Association Contract Number DIR-CPO-4437.
(State/Association Contract Number)

Customer Acceptance:

Signature _____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
Print Name

County Judge _____
Title _____

July 24, 2024
Date



PROPERTY RESTORATION

BELFOR USA Group, Inc.

TEXAS WORK AUTHORIZATION CONT

Item 55.

BELFOR Representative: Danny Twardowski

Owner's Name: Waller County

Business/Tenant's Name: Danny Roth

Job Address: 806 Austin Street

City: Hempstead, TX State: _____ Zip: _____

E-mail: _____

Insurance Carrier: TAC

Insurance Agent: TRAVIS ALTON?

Policy #: _____ Claim #: _____

Purchasing Cooperative/TPA/Other:

Owner either owns, leases, or controls the above property ("Property") and/or has the authority to enter into this Work Authorization Contract ("Contract") with BELFOR USA Group, Inc. d/b/a BELFOR Property Restoration ("BELFOR"). Owner authorizes BELFOR to provide all labor, equipment, and materials to perform the below requested services at the Property. By checking "Yes" in any of the Sections 1-4 below, Owner is authorizing BELFOR to perform such services identified therein (the "Work").

1. EMERGENCY SERVICES. ☐ Yes ☐ No Owner's Initials: _____

BELFOR shall provide Emergency Services to perform damage control measures after a loss. Emergency Services may include securing the Property, erecting safety barriers, initiating emergency structural repairs, conducting safety inspections, securing and sealing the Property from the elements, providing temporary power, implementing water extraction, dehumidification, corrosion control, smoke mitigation, deodorization/cleaning/storage of personal property, clean-up and disposal, and demolition services. **THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES.**

2. RECONSTRUCTION SERVICES. ☐ Yes ☐ No Owner's Initials: _____

BELFOR shall perform Reconstruction Services to assist with rebuilding and restoring the Property following a property loss (e.g., full-scale carpentry, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, roofing, interior build-out, and/or construction defect reconstruction, etc.). See attached scope of work (if available).¹ If an approved scope of work is not available, Owner may request BELFOR to perform a mutually agreeable general anticipated scope as specified by Owner or Owner's insurance carrier based on information the parties possess at the time of signature, and BELFOR will supplement the scope of work as more information becomes available.

3. CONTENT SERVICES. ☐ Yes ☐ No Owner's Initials: _____

BELFOR shall remove, store, and/or clean Owner's personal property in connection with the loss at the Property. (a) Owner represents that it has provided a contents inventory list to its insurance carrier(s) in connection with its insurance claim, if applicable. (b) BELFOR is not responsible for missing or damaged property unless the personal property is listed on a BELFOR inventory list, if any. Notwithstanding the foregoing, BELFOR is not responsible for missing or damaged Contents, regardless of whether it is on any inventory list, if such Contents are deemed a total loss or unsalvageable by BELFOR (in its sole discretion) or Owner's insurance carrier. (c) Owner shall retrieve, or accept delivery of all stored or removed property within the earlier of ninety (90) days of project completion or ninety (90) days of notice by BELFOR. **OWNER CONSENTS TO THE DISPOSAL OF ALL PROPERTY REMOVED OR STORED BY BELFOR WHICH IS NOT RETRIEVED OR ACCEPTED BY OWNER FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF THE 90-DAY PERIOD. OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DISPOSAL COST.** (d) If content cleaning and restoration are part of Contents Services scope of work, then BELFOR shall use commercially reasonable efforts to recover and restore the salvageable Contents as nearly as possible to their pre-loss condition; provided, that contents are being transferred to BELFOR in already damaged or used conditions such that results of restoration vary and BELFOR does not guarantee that contents will be restored to pre-loss condition.

4. CLEANING SERVICES. ☐ Yes ☐ No Owner's Initials: _____

(a) BELFOR shall perform cleaning services pursuant to an agreed upon scope for the Property and its contents and according to the protocol attached to this Contract or as otherwise agreed upon by the parties. (b) Cleaning Services are complete once BELFOR states it has completed the Work according to such protocol or, if an environmental professional was retained to establish a site specific protocol and supervise the performance of the Work, then Work is complete once the professional determines that BELFOR has performed the Work in accordance with its protocol. Owner shall immediately produce a copy of the professional's report and/or clearance to BELFOR. (c) While the cleaning process used at the time the Work is to be performed is reasonably believed to be effective against SARS-CoV-2 together with any mutation, adaption, or variation thereof (the "Virus"), an inherent danger and risk of exposure to the Virus may exist in any place where people are present and recontamination may occur after a human has entered the area that has been cleaned. **AS SUCH, BELFOR DOES NOT MAKE AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR**

¹ In some instances, due to the nature of the damage, it is not possible to define a precise, itemized scope of work and cost thereof at the time of signature.

REPRESENTATIONS THAT THE PROPERTY WILL BE FULLY DISINFECTED FROM THE VIRUS OR OTHER MICROORGANISMS AND OWNER WAIVES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTIES OF HABITABILITY, GOOD WORKMANSHIP, AND FITNESS FOR INTENDED PURPOSE AS IT RELATES TO SUCH WORK.

5. PRICING. The following terms apply to all types of services: (a) for Work covered by insurance: (i) Owner shall pay BELFOR the amount of the insurance deductible, if any, prior to BELFOR having any obligation to commence the Work and (ii) Owner consents to any increase in the scope of Work authorized by Owner's insurance carrier. (b) Owner acknowledges that Work performed under a particular contract that is subject to Federal and State wage and hour laws, prevailing wages, and/or collective bargaining agreements may require negotiated changes to the above stated rates at BELFOR's discretion. If necessary, adjustments will be made by BELFOR to the hourly rates and other labor provisions. (c) For residential clients only, unless otherwise waived by Owner, the Owner shall have three days to cancel this Contract consistent with the attached Notice of Cancellation. (d) If the pricing is based on BELFOR's rate and material schedule, the parties may attach the same or Owner may initial such schedule in which case it shall automatically be incorporated into the Contract without further action of the parties.

(A) **Emergency Services Pricing.** Check the box that applies:

☐ The Price of Emergency Services is based on BELFOR's rate and material schedule.

☐ For residential owners only, if requested by Owner's insurance company at the time of loss prior to commencing work and BELFOR agrees, the Price of Emergency Services, materials, equipment, and supplies may be calculated by a scope of work generated by an insurance industry software program (e.g., Xactimate®). BELFOR shall be paid the amount calculated by an insurance industry estimating platform that utilizes unit pricing and estimating methodologies for performing Emergency Services for the local zip code area of the Property and agreed upon by BELFOR and Owner or Owner's insurance company.

(B) **Reconstruction Services Pricing.**

(1) Price: _____; (2) If Price is unknown at the time the parties sign this Contract, BELFOR may begin work at that time, but has no obligation to, until the Price is either: (i) agreed to by the parties; or (ii) the Price is determined by the scope of work approved by Owner or Owner's insurance company, and agreed to by BELFOR, plus any Uninsured Work, as defined in Section 7. Once Price is established under this Section, the parties shall mutually agree to a BELFOR estimate and such Price and scope of work shall automatically be incorporated into this Contract without further action by the parties. (3) For Work covered by insurance, Owner agrees that its insurance carrier and BELFOR shall discuss the scope of work and pricing for Reconstruction Services based on either a rate and material basis or based on an insurance industry software program agreeable to BELFOR.

(C) **Contents Services Pricing.** The Price for Content Services may be part of the overall pricing when BELFOR is providing either Emergency Services or Reconstruction Services or may be invoiced separately.

(D) **Cleaning Services Pricing.** The Price of Cleaning Services shall be:

☐ _____; or ☐ based on BELFOR's rate and material schedule.

(E) **Other Costs.** Due to the current economic conditions and cost increases, this loss will have a 7.5% surcharge applied to the labor, equipment and material portion of all invoices.

6. PAYMENT. (a) Unless the parties agree to a different progress payment schedule, Owner shall pay BELFOR immediately upon receipt of invoice. (b) BELFOR agrees to accept the insurance proceeds received from Owner's insurance company as a form of payment for the Work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Owner remains responsible for any Uninsured Work as defined in Section 7. (c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Contract, BELFOR's right to timely and full payment of its invoice(s) shall not be contingent or conditioned on: (i) Owner awaiting funds from its insurer(s), any government agency, charitable organization, or any other third party; (ii) resolution of any disputes between the Owner and its insurer(s); or (iii) the insurers' payment or approval of BELFOR's invoices or charges. (d) Invoices not paid when due will accrue interest from the due date until paid at the rate of 1.5% per month or the maximum amount allowed by law, whichever is greater.

7. UNINSURED WORK. Owner is responsible for all Work not paid by Owner's insurance company (for example, this may include but is not limited to, policy limitations, deductibles, code-upgrade work, insurance depreciation value, remodeling, appliance upgrades, extra work, any change orders, and supplements not covered by insurance, etc.). Owner shall pay such amounts immediately upon receipt of invoice.

8. BELFOR REPRESENTATIONS. (a) BELFOR will: (i) maintain policies of insurance appropriate for the scope of work; (ii) provide all labor, equipment, and materials to repair the Property in accordance with the scope of work; and (iii) comply with local safety standards, local building codes, building permits and zoning ordinances. (b) For Reconstruction Services, BELFOR warrants to the Owner that all labor, materials, and equipment used or incorporated into the Work will be installed in a good and workmanlike manner free from defects in workmanship and that the Work will conform with the requirements of this Contract, industry standards, and all applicable codes. This warranty shall start on the date the Work achieves substantial completion and continue for one year and shall exclude, without limitation, damages or defects caused by abuse, modifications not executed by BELFOR, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation or normal wear and tear and regular usage. All warranties are non-transferable and contingent upon full payment to BELFOR. If the manufacturer warrants any goods or materials provided by BELFOR, BELFOR shall use best effort to transfer to the Owner all such warranties (and deliver all documents evidencing such warranties upon written request). Owner shall exclusively make all claims regarding the materials or equipment directly with its manufacturer. If a different warranty is required under a separate contract with Owner's insurance carrier or the carrier's third party administrator and such agreement is applicable to the Work, then such warranty shall apply.

9. START AND END DATES. (a) This Contract will start on or about 7/6/21. BELFOR estimates that it will substantially complete the work on or about 7/1. The start date and completion date may be delayed if the Work requires BELFOR to obtain building permits. (b) BELFOR shall not be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of the Work for the period that such failure or delay is beyond its reasonable control. Such delays include, but are not limited to, acts of God, delays in the delivery of materials, material or labor shortages, delays in approval from Owner's insurance carrier, delays in Owner making material selections, pandemics, embargoes, government orders, acts of civil or military authorities, acts by common carriers, or emergency conditions.

AUSTIN 512.610.3015 BELTON 254.939.1468 CORPUS CHRISTI 361.504.0845 DALLAS 972.975.1600 HOUSTON 713.263.1194 SAN ANTONIO 210.399.3315 WACO 254.799.8400

HEADQUARTERS 185 Oakland Ave., Suite 150, Birmingham, MI 48009-3433 • 888.421.4111 • ph: 248.594.1144 • fx: 248.594.1133

24/7 emergency hotline 800.856.3333 • www.belforusa.com



PROPERTY RESTORATION

BELFOR USA Group, Inc.

TEXAS WORK AUTHORIZATION CONTRACT

Item 55.

10. ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS, AUTHORIZATION, AND ATTORNEY-IN-FACT. (a) Owner assigns to BELFOR Owner's right, title, and interest in any insurance proceeds, checks, or drafts issued for the Work. (b) Owner authorizes and directs its insurance carrier to name BELFOR USA Group, Inc. as sole payee on all insurance checks or drafts for all insurance Work performed by BELFOR and to directly and exclusively pay BELFOR for the amounts owed for the Work that are payable under the Owner's insurance policy(ies). (c) Owner shall immediately endorse and tender to BELFOR all checks or drafts from the Owner's insurance carrier or mortgage company for the Work performed. Failure to do so is a default such that interest shall accrue on such amounts at the rate stated in Section 6. (d) Owner shall obtain the endorsement of Owner's insurance or mortgage company or any other required third party if any is named as a payee on any check or draft for any portion of the Work. (e) Owner expressly authorizes Owner's insurance company to act as agent on Owner's behalf. (f) To protect BELFOR's right to collect the insurance proceeds, Owner irrevocably appoints BELFOR as its attorney-in-fact with full power and authority in the place and in the name of Owner: (i) except with respect to roofing systems, to discuss with Owner's insurance carrier or mortgage company the scope of work and its price on behalf of and with the power to bind the Owner; and (ii) to endorse in Owner's name any checks, drafts, and any other instruments that may come into BELFOR's possession with respect to the Work, insurance policy, or insurance proceeds. This power of attorney is coupled with an interest and is irrevocable until BELFOR is indefeasibly paid in full for all work and materials furnished. (g) All or part of subsection 10(a)-(f) shall not apply to the extent the applicable subsection(s) is not allowable under a separate contract between BELFOR and the Owner's insurance carrier or the carrier's third party administrator and such agreement applies to the Work.

11. RELEASES. (a) Owner releases BELFOR from: (i) work limitations or policy defenses imposed by Owner's insurer and for work not performed due to the refusal of Owner's insurance company to pay for it; (ii) claims for re-growth after "clearance" is obtained from an environmental consultant or due to un-remediated pre-existing conditions; and (iii) performing mold remediation not specifically described and included in an approved scope of work. (b) OWNER HEREBY DIRECTS BELFOR TO COMPLETE THE WORK AUTHORIZED BY OWNER AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT BELFOR MUST BE RELEASED FROM LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES THAT MAY BE LIMITED BY OWNER OR ARE IN ANY WAY AGAINST BELFOR'S RECOMMENDATIONS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, OWNER, ITS AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND ANY PERSON(S) CLAIMING UNDER OR THROUGH OWNER (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERSONS RESIDING AT THE PROPERTY), RELEASE AND SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS BELFOR, ITS PARENTS, SUBSIDIARIES, AFFILIATES, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, AND SUBCONTRACTORS ("RELEASED PARTIES") FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES) OR SUITS OF ANY KIND OR NATURE ("CLAIMS"), WHETHER ATTRIBUTABLE TO BODILY INJURY, SICKNESS, DISEASE, DEATH, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF A RELEASED PARTY. FURTHER, OWNER AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE RELEASED PARTIES AGAINST ALL CLAIMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRESENCE, DISCOVERY, OR FAILURE TO DISCOVER, REMOVE, REMEDIATE OR CLEAN-UP ENVIRONMENTAL OR BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS (E.G., MOLD, FUNGUS, ASBESTOS, AND HAZARDOUS WASTE, SUBSTANCES OR MATERIALS) UNLESS COVERED BY OWNER'S INSURANCE POLICY AND DESCRIBED IN AN APPROVED SCOPE OF WORK, AND THEN, ONLY EXCLUDING SUCH CLAIMS TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THE RELEASED PARTIES.

12. VALUABLE PERSONAL PROPERTY. Owner is responsible for removing and declaring, in writing, Owner's personal property from the Property (e.g., money, valuables, antiques, jewelry, firearms, pets, fine art) before BELFOR begins the Work. Owner waives any claims for content damage or theft against BELFOR for property not removed by Owner.

13. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS. BELFOR is the author and owner of all drawings, estimates, photos and other paperwork prepared by BELFOR relating to the Work ("Documents") and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. BELFOR's creation of Documents for conducting the Work does not bestow upon Owner any rights to those Documents, and any unauthorized use or distribution of the Documents is strictly prohibited. Upon termination of the Work, for any reason, Owner shall return all copies of Documents to BELFOR.

14. GENERAL CONDITIONS. (a) Notice is complete upon sending by email, overnight delivery, or first class mail to the billing address or email address provided by Owner. (b) Owner authorizes BELFOR to obtain Owner's personal credit report. (c) Owner shall not contract with other contractors or subcontractors to perform any work until BELFOR's Work is complete and permit is closed. (d) BELFOR may use subcontractors to assist BELFOR in performing the Work. (e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Owner is personally liable for payment to BELFOR if: (i) Owner's insurer becomes insolvent; (ii) Owner's insurer denies Owner's claim for any reason; (iii) Owner's insurer fails or refuses to pay, in whole or in part, the cost of work performed and materials, equipment, and supplies furnished by BELFOR; (iv) Owner delays or prevents the payment of any insurance check or draft or uses any insurance check or draft issued for the Work for any other purpose other than to pay BELFOR; or (v) insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover the full cost of the Work. (f) Owner shall allow government and mortgage company inspections. (g) Owner shall obtain any required third party signatures on insurance checks or drafts. (h) BELFOR may suspend the Work if Owner fails to pay BELFOR's invoice within 30 days of receipt of invoice and fails to cure within 5 days written notice. (i) BELFOR may terminate this Contract for convenience and without penalty upon 5 days written notice to Owner. (j) In the event of termination, for any reason, Owner shall pay BELFOR for all Work performed up to the effective date of termination plus any incidental, direct, or actual costs incurred by BELFOR. (k) BELFOR is not responsible for any chemical sensitivities of Owner, tenant, occupant, or invitee. (l) If for any reason the amount due to BELFOR is not paid, BELFOR shall be entitled to recover the costs and its expenses of collection (including actual attorney's fees incurred) plus interest as set forth in Section 6. (m) Modifications to this Contract shall be in writing and signed by each party's authorized representatives before the modifications take place (which may include changes to the cost of or the scope of work, materials used, or estimated completion date). (n) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Owner's insurance carrier agrees to an original, revised, or supplemented scope of work, a written and signed modification of this Contract to effect that change in scope is not necessary. (o) Owner waives all claims against BELFOR for any consequential

damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, lost business opportunity, loss or inability to use property or equipment, business interruption, and exemplary, punitive, special, incidental, or indirect damages.

15. IN GENERAL. (a) A party's failure to exercise or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Contract shall not operate as a waiver. (b) Any provision of this Contract that imposes an obligation after termination or expiration of the Contract shall survive termination or expiration of this Contract. (c) The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Contract shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Agreement. (d) Except where expressly stated in this Contract, Owner may not assign the Contract or any right or obligation of this Contract without prior written consent of BELFOR. (e) This Contract, together with the documents referred to in this Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes all prior agreements, representations, and understandings of the parties, written or oral.

WAIVER OF THE LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS:

(A) AN OWNER IS NOT REQUIRED TO WAIVE THE RIGHT GRANTED BY SECTION 53.256, PROPERTY CODE, TO RECEIVE FROM THE CONTRACTOR AN ORIGINAL OR UPDATED LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

(B) BY SIGNING THIS DOCUMENT, I AGREE TO WAIVE MY RIGHT TO RECEIVE FROM THE CONTRACTOR AN ORIGINAL OR UPDATED LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

(C) I UNDERSTAND AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT, AFTER SIGNING THIS DOCUMENT, THIS WAIVER MAY NOT BE CANCELED AT A LATER DATE.

(D) I HAVE VOLUNTARILY CONSENTED TO THIS WAIVER

OWNER HAS THE RIGHT TO CANCEL THIS TRANSACTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE MIDNIGHT OF THE THIRD (3RD) BUSINESS DAY AFTER THE DATE OF THIS TRANSACTION. SEE THE ATTACHED NOTICE OF CANCELLATION. THE RIGHT OF CANCELLATION IS WAIVED IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED WAIVER OF RIGHT OF CANCELLATION. THIS RIGHT TO CANCEL APPLIES ONLY TO RESIDENTIAL TRANSACTIONS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: YOU AND YOUR CONTRACTOR ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS CONTRACT. IF YOU SIGN THIS CONTRACT AND YOU FAIL TO MEET THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS CONTRACT, YOU MAY LOSE YOUR LEGAL OWNERSHIP RIGHTS IN YOUR HOME. KNOW YOUR RIGHTS AND DUTIES UNDER THE LAW.

D. Proff 7/9/24
Insured Owner or Authorized Representative Date

Print Name: Danny Rathe
[Signature] 7/10/24
Insured Owner or Authorized Representative Date

Print Name: TREY BUCHON
[Signature]
Insured Owner or Authorized Representative Date

Daniel D. Twardon 7/8/24 7/9/24
BELFOR Representative Date

Print Name: Daniel D. Twardon

AUSTIN 512.610.3015 BELTON 254.939.1468 CORPUS CHRISTI 361.504.0845 DALLAS 972.975.1600 HOUSTON 713.263.1194 SAN ANTONIO 210.399.3315 WACO 254.799.8400

HEADQUARTERS 185 Oakland Ave., Suite 150, Birmingham, MI 48009-3433 • 888.421.4111 • ph: 248.594.1144 • fx: 248.594.1133

24/7 emergency hotline 800.856.3333 • www.belforusa.com

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Item 55.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE LAW. You are about to enter into a transaction to build a new home or remodel existing residential property. Texas law requires your contractor to provide you with this brief overview of some of your rights, responsibilities, and risks in this transaction.

CONVEYANCE TO CONTRACTOR NOT REQUIRED. Your contractor may not require you to convey your real property to your contractor as a condition to the agreement for the construction of improvements on your property.

KNOW YOUR CONTRACTOR. Before you enter into your agreement for the construction of improvements to your real property, make sure that you have investigated your contractor. Obtain and verify references from other people who have used the contractor for the type and size of construction project on your property.

GET IT IN WRITING. Make sure that you have a written agreement with your contractor that includes: (1) a description of the work the contractor is to perform; (2) the required or estimated time for completion of the work; (3) the cost of the work or how the cost will be determined; and (4) the procedure and method of payment, including provisions for statutory retainage and conditions for final payment. If your contractor made a promise, warranty, or representation to you concerning the work the contractor is to perform, make sure that promise, warranty, or representation is specified in the written agreement. An oral promise that is not included in the written agreement may not be enforceable under Texas law.

READ BEFORE YOU SIGN. Do not sign any document before you have read and understood it. NEVER SIGN A DOCUMENT THAT INCLUDES AN UNTRUE STATEMENT. Take your time in reviewing documents. If you borrow money from a lender to pay for the improvements, you are entitled to have the loan closing documents furnished to you for review at least one business day before the closing. Do not waive this requirement unless a bona fide emergency or another good cause exists, and make sure you understand the documents before you sign them. If you fail to comply with the terms of the documents, you could lose your property. You are entitled to have your own attorney review any documents. If you have any question about the meaning of a document, consult an attorney.

GET A LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. Before construction commences, your contractor is required to provide you with a list of the subcontractors and suppliers the contractor intends to use on your project. Your contractor is required to supply updated information on any subcontractors and suppliers added after the list is provided. Your contractor is not required to supply this information if you sign a written waiver of your rights to receive this information.

MONITOR THE WORK. Lenders and governmental authorities may inspect the work in progress from time to time for their own purposes. These inspections are not intended as quality control inspections. Quality control is a matter for you and your contractor. To ensure that your home is being constructed in accordance with your wishes and specifications, you should inspect the work yourself or have your own independent inspector review the work in progress.

MONITOR PAYMENTS. If you use a lender, your lender is required to provide you with a periodic statement showing the money disbursed by the lender from the proceeds of your loan. Each time your contractor requests payment from you or your lender for work performed, your contractor is also required to furnish you with a disbursement statement that lists the name and address of each subcontractor or supplier that the contractor intends to pay from the requested funds. Review these statements and make sure that the money is being properly disbursed.

CLAIMS BY SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. Under Texas law, if a subcontractor or supplier who furnishes labor or materials for the construction of improvements on your property is not paid, you may become liable and your property may be subject to a lien for the unpaid amount, even if you have not contracted directly with the subcontractor or supplier. To avoid liability, you should take the following actions:

(1) If you receive a written notice from a subcontractor or supplier, you should withhold payment from your contractor for the amount of the claim stated in the notice until the dispute between your contractor and the subcontractor or supplier is resolved. If your lender is disbursing money directly to your contractor, you should immediately provide a copy of the notice to your lender and instruct the lender to withhold payment in the amount of the claim stated in the notice. If you continue to

AUSTIN 512.610.3015 BELTON 254.939.1468 CORPUS CHRISTI 361.504.0845 DALLAS 972.975.1600 HOUSTON 713.263.1194 SAN ANTONIO 210.399.3315 WACO 254.799.8400

HEADQUARTERS 185 Oakland Ave., Suite 150, Birmingham, MI 48009-3433 • 888.421.4111 • ph: 248.594.1144 • fx: 248.594.1133

24/7 emergency hotline 800.856.3333 • www.belforusa.com



Invoice #4330

Serving Fort Bend and Waller Counties since 1974

Date: 7/16/2024

PAYEE County of Waller
 Attn: County Judge, Trey Duhon
 836 Austin Street
 Hempstead, TX 77469

Date	Category	Description	Amount Owed
07/16/24		2023 – 2024 Contract	\$ 40,000.00
			\$40,00.00

Terms: Due 90 days:
 Payable to “Fort Bend Seniors”
 PO Box 1488, Rosenberg, TX 77471

Thank you for your support!

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels (TAX ID NUMBER: 74-1918313), a United Way Agency, is qualified under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code as a non-profit corporation, and as such contributions are tax deductible to the fullest extent as allowed by law.

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels | PO Box 1488 | Rosenberg, TX 77471
 Phone: 281-633-7057 | Fax: 281-633-7050 | www.fortbendseniors.org

FORT BEND SENIOR CITIZENS, INC.

WHEREAS, Waller County, Texas, hereinafter **COUNTY**, a political Subdivision of the State of Texas has the authority to appropriate funds to make necessary improvements in providing service to the frail elderly; and

WHEREAS, **COUNTY** has the authority to enter into contracts with Fort Bend Seniors Citizens Meals on Wheels & Much Much More Inc., aka Fort Bend Seniors, providing home and Congregate programs in Waller County; and

WHEREAS, Fort Bend Seniors, hereinafter **DEPARTMENT**, an incorporated program for seniors in Waller County, desires to enter into such a contract for the provision of support to the frail elderly, said residents of the county.

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED THAT:

1. **DEPARTMENT** will continue to furnish Meals-on Meals, Congregate Meals, to the areas and clients that are being served by the **DEPARTMENT**.
2. **DEPARTMENT** will provide personnel that are adequately trained or certified.

TERM

THE TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT is one year beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending on December 31, 2024, unless earlier terminated by either party on thirty (30) days written noticed addressed to:

COUNTY:

Honorable Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

DEPARTMENT:

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels
P.O Box 1488
Rosenberg, Texas 77471-1488

The Fort Bend Seniors shall indemnify and save harmless **COUNTY** and its agents and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any character, type or description, brought or made for or on account of, any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person or property, arising out of, or occasioned by, the acts of **DEPARTMENT** or its agents or employees, in the execution or performance of this contract.

NO MONIES paid to **DEPARTMENT** shall be expended for any purpose other than for the provision of the Senior Citizens Program in Waller County.

DEPARTMENT shall keep detailed financial records and shall submit to the Waller County Commissioners Court an annual financial report itemizing all income and expenditures.

ALL BOOKS AND RECORDS of Fort Bend Seniors Citizen, Inc. shall be open for audit, during normal business hours, to the Waller County Auditor, and to such persons as may be given that authority, in writing by the Waller County Auditor of the Waller County Commissioners Court.

DEPARTMENT has and shall maintain a policy of liability insurance, and shall furnish to the **COUNTY** a Certificate of Insurance.

THIS AGREEMENT is effective upon acceptance by order of the Waller County Commissioners Court.

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels



Chief Executive Director

Waller County

Waller County Judge

Attested By:



Director of Development

7/17/24

Date

Attested by:

County Clerk

Date

CLERKS CERTIFICATION:

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk of Waller County, Texas, certify that the above agreement was accepted and agreed to by the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas on _____, 2024, of the Minutes of the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas.

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Date



**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
TEXANS FEEDING TEXANS: HOME-DELIVERED MEAL
GRANT PROGRAM**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING COUNTY GRANT
PROGRAM YEAR 2025**

A resolution of the County of Waller (County) Texas certifying that the County has made a grant to Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels (Organization), an organization that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, and certifying that the County has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent.

WHEREAS, the Organization seeks to apply for grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture to supplement and extend existing services for homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability pursuant to the Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program (Program);

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County in which an Organization is providing home-delivered meal services to make a grant to the Organization in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the Program rules further require the County approve the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY:

SECTION 1: The County hereby certifies that it has made a grant to the Organization in the amount of \$40,000 to be paid and used between the:

1 of January 2025 and the 31 of December 2025

SECTION 2: The County hereby certifies that the Organization provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability.

SECTION 3: The County hereby certifies that it has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent which meets financial management system requirements as set forth in the Texas Grant Management Standards promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Introduced, read, and passed by the affirmative vote of the County on this ____ day of July, 2024.

_____

Signature of Authorized Official of the County

Typed Name and Title

Typed Name and Title

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6157
Date: 07-03-2024

Waller County

Matter Name: General

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
06-04-24	JGR	Telephone conference with Robert.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-04-24	DM	Consulted with JGR re: outstanding tasks.	0.20	400.00	\$80.00
06-05-24	DM	Legal Research and memo regarding county assistance district formation and sales and use tax.	2.50	400.00	\$1,000.00
06-06-24	DM	Consultation with JGR re status of pending tasks; finalized memo regarding county assistance districts for email to RP.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-06-24	SS	Finalize and send memo re county assistance districts for DM.	0.30	175.00	\$52.50
06-07-24	JGR	Receipt and review of new development package.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00
06-10-24	DM	Worked on task regarding lot size for well and septic. Legal research.	1.50	400.00	\$600.00
06-10-24	JGR	Receipt and review of various emails on new assignments and work on same.	0.90	400.00	\$360.00
06-10-24	HC	Research and review of proposed changes to Subdivision and Development Regulations.	1.70	400.00	\$680.00
06-11-24	HC	Completed review of development regulation changes and emailed to R. Pechukas.	1.10	400.00	\$440.00
06-11-24	DM	Drafted memo to Robert Pechukas regarding more stringent lot sizes for OSSFs; forwarded to JGR for review.	1.00	400.00	\$400.00
06-11-24	DM	Reviewed Sunset Grove development agreement task; email to JGR.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00

06-11-24	JGR	Receipt and review of memos for subdivison.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-12-24	HC	Reviewed email from R. Pechukas re: changes to subdivision and development regulations.	0.10	400.00	\$40.00
06-13-24	JGR	Proof and approve memo on lot size.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-17-24	DM	Worked on election orders for CAD 1-4.	1.50	400.00	\$600.00
06-17-24	DM	Worked on deeds and donation agreement for Mathews Park project.	0.70	400.00	\$280.00
06-18-24	DM	Final revisions to Houston Airport System Park due diligence agreement. Forwarded to JGR; forwarded to Robert Pechukas; questions from RP; emailed Robert Collins for response.	0.70	400.00	\$280.00
06-18-24	DM	Mathews Park - researched burial on-site question; additional revisions to donation agreement.	1.00	400.00	\$400.00
06-18-24	JGR	Receipt and review of email from Robert and reply to same.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-20-24	DM	Researched ownership of property for Mathews Park donation. Email to R. Pechukas regarding whether County will use a title company for this transaction.	0.80	400.00	\$320.00
06-20-24	DM	Completed election orders for County Assistance Districts 1-4; forwarded to JGR for review.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-21-24	JGR	Review four orders for election, approve same and order forwarding to client. Receipt and review of request for CAD on specificity of legal description. Receipt and review of email on due diligence agreement and answer questions on 30-year lease.	1.90	400.00	\$760.00
06-22-24	DM	Reviewed task from JGR regarding how specific the metes and bounds descriptions for the county assistance districts must be.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-22-24	DM	Reviewed JGR comments regarding the due diligence agreement with Houston for the HAS park, and the long-term lease.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-24-24	JGR	Receipt and review of email from client and respond to same.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-24-24	DM	Forwarded 4 county assistance district election orders to RP for review; research & email regarding specificity of metes and bounds and maps for the orders; T/C RP regarding orders and maps & m & B; revised orders and email to RP.	1.50	400.00	\$600.00
06-24-24	DM	Emails to RP regarding need for County comments for Sunset Grove Development Agreement; and waiting on information for Hoover Lane Development Agreement.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00
06-24-24	DM	Email to Robert Collins with City of Houston regarding who will draft the long-term lease for the HAS park.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-25-24	DM	Email from/to RP - Sunset Grove development agreement; Email from/to RP - County Assistance Districts.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00

06-25-24	DM	Consultation with JGR on county assistance district; legal research; clarification email to RP re defining boundaries of districts.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00
06-25-24	DM	Consultation with JGR re title report services and whether bidding is required; began research.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00
06-26-24	DM	Finalized draft of donation agreement for Mathews Park; forwarded to JGR for review.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-26-24	DM	Received executed due diligence (open space license agreement) from County Clerk; forwarded to Robert Collins with City of Houston for signature.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-26-24	DM	Emails from RP, Cindy Jones, Debbie Hollan regarding Open Space License Agreement for due diligence HAS park; forwarded executed agreement to City of Houston for its signature.	0.30	400.00	\$120.00
06-27-24	DM	T/C Luke Fortkamp; consultation with HC; forwarded HC email regarding proposed changes to subdivision regulations to LK.	0.40	400.00	\$160.00
06-27-24	HC	Emails with L. Fortkamp re: subdivision regulation changes.	0.50	400.00	\$200.00
06-28-24	DM	Re: Mathews Park Project T/C to Kelly Luetge with University title kluetge@utitle.com regarding title report on subject tracts; email to RP regarding same.	0.60	400.00	\$240.00
06-28-24	HC	Researched question and emails with L. Fortkamp regarding road definitions in Subdivision and Development Plan.	1.10	400.00	\$440.00
06-29-24	JGR	Receipt and review of and comment on donation agreement and send back for more revision. Work on sunset DA.	1.30	400.00	\$520.00

Services Subtotal: \$11,132.50

Expenses

06-25-24	BK	Attorney Research - Westlaw	1.00	290.89	\$290.89
----------	----	-----------------------------	------	--------	----------

Expenses Subtotal: \$290.89

Subtotal	\$11,423.39
Total	\$11,423.39
Payment	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$11,423.39

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance: \$15,095.79

New Charges: \$11,423.39

Payments Applied: \$6,080.00

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
06-17-24	6003	\$6,080.00

Total Amount Outstanding: \$20,439.18

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	17.10	400.00	\$6,840.00
Heather Cook	HC	4.50	400.00	\$1,800.00
J. Grady Randle	JGR	6.10	400.00	\$2,440.00
Saniyyah Smalls	SS	0.30	175.00	\$52.50

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938